Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name:	KZN213 Umzumbe
CFO Name:	Phumlani Mathenjwa
Tel:	
Fax:	
E-Mail:	phumlanim@umzumbe.gov.za
Date of Adjustments Budget (dd/mm/yyyy):	28 February 2023
MTREF:	2023
Budget Year:	2023/24
Does this municipality have Entities?	No
If YES: Identify type of report:	

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Reference columns on all sheets

Hide Pre-audit columns on all sheets

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

MFMA Budget Circulars	Click to view
MBRR Budget Formats Guide	Click to view
Dummy Budget Guide	Click to view
Funding Compliance Guide	Click to view
MFMA Return Forms	Click to view

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	**Vote 1**	**Executive and Council**			
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council	1.1 - Electricity	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Planning and Development	1.2	Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town S	1.2 - Street Lighting and Signal Systems	1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive
Vote 4 - Road Transport	1.3	[Name of sub-vote]	1.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 5 - Internal Audit	1.4	[Name of sub-vote]	1.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation	1.5	[Name of sub-vote]	1.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	1.6	[Name of sub-vote]	1.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	1.7	[Name of sub-vote]	1.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 9 - Housing	1.8	[Name of sub-vote]	1.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 10 - Other	1.9	[Name of sub-vote]	1.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 11 - Public Safety	1.10	[Name of sub-vote]	1.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
Vote 12 - Waste Management	**Vote 2**	**Finance and Administration**			
Vote 13 - Energy Sources	2.1	Administrative and Corporate Support	2.1 - Administrative and Corporat	2.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection	2.2	Asset Management	2.2 - Asset Management		2.2 - Asset Management
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Finance	2.3 - Finance		2.3 - Finance
	2.4	Fleet Management	2.4 - Fleet Management		2.4 - Fleet Management
	2.5	Human Resources	2.5 - Human Resources		2.5 - Human Resources
	2.6	Information Technology	2.6 - Information Technology		2.6 - Information Technology
	2.7	Legal Services	2.7 - Legal Services		2.7 - Legal Services
	2.8	Property Services	2.8 - Property Services		2.8 - Property Services
	2.9	Risk Management	2.9 - Risk Management		2.9 - Risk Management
	2.10	Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination	2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination
	Vote 3	**Planning and Development**			
	3.1	Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic P	3.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)
	3.2	Development Facilitation	3.2 - Development Facilitation		3.2 - Development Facilitation
	3.3	Economic Development/Planning	3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		3.3 - Economic Development/Planning
	3.4	Project Management Unit	3.4 - Project Management Unit		3.4 - Project Management Unit
	3.5	Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer
	3.6	[Name of sub-vote]	3.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	3.7	[Name of sub-vote]	3.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	3.8	[Name of sub-vote]	3.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	3.9	[Name of sub-vote]	3.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	3.10	[Name of sub-vote]	3.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 4	**Road Transport**			
	4.1	Public Transport	4.1 - Public Transport	4.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	4.1 - Public Transport
	4.2	Roads	4.2 - Roads		4.2 - Roads
	4.3	[Name of sub-vote]	4.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	4.4	[Name of sub-vote]	4.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	4.5	[Name of sub-vote]	4.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	4.6	[Name of sub-vote]	4.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	4.7	[Name of sub-vote]	4.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	4.8	[Name of sub-vote]	4.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	4.9	[Name of sub-vote]	4.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	4.10	[Name of sub-vote]	4.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 5	**Internal Audit**			
	5.1	Governance Function	5.1 - Governance Function	5.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	5.1 - Governance Function
	5.2	[Name of sub-vote]	5.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	5.3	[Name of sub-vote]	5.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	5.4	[Name of sub-vote]	5.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	5.5	[Name of sub-vote]	5.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	5.6	[Name of sub-vote]	5.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	5.7	[Name of sub-vote]	5.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	5.8	[Name of sub-vote]	5.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	5.9	[Name of sub-vote]	5.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	5.10	[Name of sub-vote]	5.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 6	**Sport and Recreation**			
	6.1	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiu	6.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums
	6.2	Recreational Facilities	6.2 - Recreational Facilities		6.2 - Recreational Facilities
	6.3	[Name of sub-vote]	6.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	6.4	[Name of sub-vote]	6.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	6.5	[Name of sub-vote]	6.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	6.6	[Name of sub-vote]	6.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	6.7	[Name of sub-vote]	6.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	6.8	[Name of sub-vote]	6.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	6.9	[Name of sub-vote]	6.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	6.10	[Name of sub-vote]	6.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 7	**Community and Social Services**			
	7.1	Animal Care and Diseases	7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases
	7.2	Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums
	7.3	Community Halls and Facilities	7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities
	7.4	Literacy Programmes	7.4 - Literacy Programmes		7.4 - Literacy Programmes
	7.5	Theatres	7.5 - Theatres		7.5 - Theatres
	7.6	Agricultural	7.6 - Agricultural		7.6 - Agricultural
	7.7	Child Care Facilities	7.7 - Child Care Facilities		7.7 - Child Care Facilities
	7.8	Cultural Matters	7.8 - Cultural Matters		7.8 - Cultural Matters
	7.9	Disaster Management	7.9 - Disaster Management		7.9 - Disaster Management
	7.10	Libraries and Archives	7.10 - Libraries and Archives		7.10 - Libraries and Archives
	Vote 8	**Community and Social Services2**			
	8.1	Museums and Art Galleries	8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries
	8.2	Population Development	8.2 - Population Development		8.2 - Population Development
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	8.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	8.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	8.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	8.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	8.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	8.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	8.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	8.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 9	**Housing**			
	9.1	Housing	9.1 - Housing	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	9.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	9.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	9.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	9.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	9.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	9.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	9.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	9.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	9.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 10	**Other**			
	10.1	Tourism	10.1 - Tourism	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - Tourism
	10.2	Licensing and Regulation	10.2 - Licensing and Regulation		10.2 - Licensing and Regulation
	10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	10.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	10.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	10.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	10.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	10.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	10.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	10.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	10.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 11	**Public Safety**			
	11.1	Control of Public Nuisances	11.1 - Control of Public Nuisance	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances
	11.2	Fire Fighting and Protection	11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection		11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection
	11.3	Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control
	11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	11.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	11.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	11.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	11.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	11.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	11.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	11.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 12	**Waste Management**			
	12.1	Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Lan	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)
	12.2	Solid Waste Removal	12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		12.2 - Solid Waste Removal
	12.3	Street Cleaning	12.3 - Street Cleaning		12.3 - Street Cleaning
	12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	12.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	12.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	12.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	12.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	12.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	12.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	12.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 13	**Energy Sources**			
	13.1	Electricity	13.1 - Electricity	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - Electricity
	13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	13.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	13.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	13.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	13.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	13.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	13.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	13.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	13.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	13.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 14	**Environmental Protection**			
	14.1	Nature Conservation	14.1 - Nature Conservation	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - Nature Conservation
	14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	14.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	14.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	14.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	14.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	14.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	14.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	14.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	14.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	14.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	Vote 15	**[NAME OF VOTE 15]**			
	15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	
	15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	15.2 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	15.3 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	15.4 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	15.5 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	15.6 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	15.7 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	15.8 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	15.9 - [Name of sub-vote]		
	15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	15.10 - [Name of sub-vote]		

KZN213 Umzumbe - Contact Information

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	**KZN213 Umzumbe**	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Grade	1	*1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.*
Province	**KZN KWAZULU-NATAL**	
Web Address	**www.umzumbe.gov.za**	
e-mail Address	**umzumbe@umzumbe.gov.za**	

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	PO BOX 561
City / Town	HIBBEREDENE
Postal Code	4220
Street address	
Building	SIPHOFU ROAD
Street No. & Name	MATHULINI MPCC
City / Town	UMTHWALUME
Postal Code	4186
General Contacts	
Telephone number	0399720005
Fax number	0399720099

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		**Secretary/PA to the Speaker:**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr.	Title	Ms.
Name	SM Maphumulo	Name	Thando Dube
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	0399720005
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0399720099
E-mail address	speaker@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.speaker@umzumbe.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	7110025676081	ID Number	8306010496084
Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	BG Nyuswa	Name	Phumzile Chiliza
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	0399720005
Cell number	0829550606	Cell number	0822160527
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0399720099
E-mail address	mayor@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	Pa.mayor@umzumbe.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		**Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:**	
ID Number	7512255523083	ID Number	9307156027088
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	M Luthuli	Name	Siphethuxolo Khumalo
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	039 9720005
Cell number	0722119587	Cell number	0735379665
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0979720099
E-mail address	deputymayor@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.deputymayor@umzumbe.gov.za

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP

Municipal Manager:		**Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:**	
ID Number	7003105635087	ID Number	8404241013081
Title	MR.	Title	Miss.
Name	T P Cele	Name	Sthandiwe Duma
Telephone number	0399720005	Telephone number	0399720005
Cell number	0663380322	Cell number	073 4331977
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0399720099
E-mail address	mm@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	pa.mm@umzumbe.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		**Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer**	
ID Number	8705195639089	ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	

Name	Phumlani Mathenjwa	Name	
Telephone number	03997200050399720005	Telephone number	
Cell number	066 283 8841	Cell number	
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	
E-mail address	phummlam@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	

Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number	8705195639089	ID Number	8406176138080
Title	Mr	Title	Mr.
Name	Phumlani Mathenjwa	Name	Njabulo Jwara
Telephone number	03997200050399720005	Telephone number	0399720005
Cell number	066 283 8841	Cell number	0782581050
Fax number	0399720099	Fax number	0399720099
E-mail address	phummlam@umzumbe.gov.za	E-mail address	njabulo@umzumbe.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information		**Official responsible for submitting financial information**	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number			
Title			
Name			
Telephone number			
Cell number			
Fax number			
E-mail address			

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B1 Adjustments Budget Summary - 28 February 2023

Description	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8		
R thousands	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Financial Performance											
Property rates	8 244	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	8 244	8 244	8 244
Service charges	22	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	–	23	24
Investment revenue	7 500	–	–	–	–	–	3 500	3 500	11 000	7 950	8 500
Transfers recognised - operational	175 339	–	–	–	–	–	5 425	5 425	180 763	174 482	185 447
Other own revenue	908	–	–	–	–	–	11	11	919	956	1 006
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	**192 012**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 914**	**8 914**	**200 927**	**191 655**	**203 221**
Employee costs	80 865	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	80 865	84 423	88 222
Remuneration of councillors	18 944	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	18 944	19 777	20 667
Depreciation & asset impairment	31 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 130	33 206	34 701
Finance charges	34	–	–	–	–	–	(25)	(25)	9	35	37
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	3 784	–	–	–	–	–	(331)	(331)	3 453	2 429	2 539
Transfers and grants	9 724	–	–	–	–	–	(366)	(366)	9 358	7 247	7 573
Other expenditure	99 230	–	–	–	–	–	39 437	39 437	138 667	85 352	90 786
Total Expenditure	**243 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 715**	**38 715**	**282 425**	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/(Deficit)	(51 698)	–	–	–	–	–	(29 801)	(29 801)	(81 498)	(40 816)	(41 303)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	45 624	–	–	–	–	–	(4 881)	(4 881)	40 744	53 874	39 776
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**
Capital expenditure & funds sources											
Capital expenditure	94 374	–	–	–	–	–	6 048	6 048	100 422	55 612	43 283
Transfers recognised - capital	31 847	–	–	–	–	–	3 619	3 619	35 466	46 847	34 587
Borrowing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds	62 527	–	–	–	–	–	2 429	2 429	64 956	8 765	8 696
Total sources of capital funds	**94 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 048**	**6 048**	**100 422**	**55 612**	**43 283**
Financial position											
Total current assets	109 233	–	–	–	–	–	44 542	44 542	153 775	153 003	150 924
Total non current assets	612 591	–	–	–	–	–	(6 656)	(6 656)	605 935	688 474	731 848
Total current liabilities	25 451	–	–	–	–	–	7 878	7 878	33 329	24 610	16 456
Total non current liabilities	1 836	–	–	–	–	–	207	207	2 043	1 836	1 836
Community wealth/Equity	**694 537**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 801**	**29 801**	**724 338**	**815 030**	**864 481**
Cash flows											
Net cash from (used) operating	67 021	–	–	–	–	–	(33 345)	(33 345)	33 676	56 019	38 098
Net cash from (used) investing	(94 062)	–	–	–	–	–	(6 048)	(6 048)	(100 110)	(55 286)	(42 943)
Net cash from (used) financing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	**127 699**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(631)**	**(631)**	**127 068**	**127 800**	**122 955**
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation											
Cash and investments available	79 099	–	–	–	–	–	47 969	47 969	127 068	127 800	122 955
Application of cash and investments	(88 562)	–	–	–	–	–	109 808	109 808	21 246	(38 373)	(49 853)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	**167 661**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(61 839)**	**(61 839)**	**105 822**	**166 173**	**172 808**
Asset Management											
Asset register summary (WDV)	612 591	–	–	–	–	–	(6 656)	(6 656)	605 935	688 474	731 848
Depreciation	31 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 130	33 206	34 701
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	46 150	–	–	–	–	–	4 477	4 477	50 627	32 934	34 587
Repairs and Maintenance	4 252	–	–	–	–	–	32 630	32 630	36 883	10 703	11 185
Free services											
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue cost of free services provided	756	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	756	756	756
Households below minimum service level											
Water:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

2. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been

3. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

4. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

5. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

6. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section

7. G = B + C + D + E + F

8. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

Standard Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands	1, 4	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Governance and administration		**159 696**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 918**	**8 918**	**168 615**	**157 719**	**167 527**
Executive and council		11 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 630	12 213	12 846
Finance and administration		148 066	–	–	–	–	–	8 918	8 918	156 984	145 506	154 681
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**5 679**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39**	**39**	**5 718**	**5 963**	**6 272**
Community and social services		5 668	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	5 718	5 952	6 261
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		11	–	–	–	–	–	(11)	(11)	–	11	12
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**72 240**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 903)**	**(4 903)**	**67 338**	**81 824**	**69 174**
Planning and development		5 463	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	5 441	5 736	6 034
Road transport		66 777	–	–	–	–	–	(4 881)	(4 881)	61 896	76 087	63 140
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22)**	**(22)**	**–**	**23**	**24**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		22	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	–	23	24
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**237 637**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 033**	**4 033**	**241 670**	**245 529**	**242 997**
Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**144 380**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 065**	**11 065**	**155 445**	**157 907**	**164 929**
Executive and council		43 649	–	–	–	–	–	1 051	1 051	44 700	45 094	47 133
Finance and administration		98 335	–	–	–	–	–	9 955	9 955	108 290	110 353	115 225
Internal audit		2 396	–	–	–	–	–	59	59	2 455	2 460	2 571
Community and public safety		**30 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**(81)**	**30 128**	**31 470**	**32 764**
Community and social services		17 077	–	–	–	–	–	(1)	(1)	17 076	17 760	18 437
Sport and recreation		478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	478	499	522
Public safety		11 658	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	11 578	12 171	12 718
Housing		996	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	996	1 040	1 086
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**40 904**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 471**	**32 471**	**73 376**	**32 770**	**34 226**
Planning and development		20 603	–	–	–	–	–	8 417	8 417	29 020	12 332	12 869
Road transport		18 926	–	–	–	–	–	24 054	24 054	42 980	19 001	19 856
Environmental protection		1 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 376	1 437	1 501
Trading services		**28 216**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 740)**	**(4 740)**	**23 476**	**10 324**	**12 605**
Energy sources		25 165	–	–	–	–	–	(5 027)	(5 027)	20 137	6 957	9 086
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		3 051	–	–	–	–	–	287	287	3 339	3 367	3 519
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**243 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 715**	**38 715**	**282 425**	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Operating Expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in the Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a standard classification (modified GFS). The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B2 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (functional classification) - B - 28 February 2023

Standard Classification Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousand	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration		**159 696**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 918**	**8 918**	**168 615**	**157 719**	**167 527**
Executive and council		11 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 630	12 213	12 846
Mayor and Council		11 630						–	–	11 630	12 213	12 846
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		–						–	–	–	–	–
Finance and administration		148 066	–	–	–	–	–	8 918	8 918	156 984	145 506	154 681
Administrative and Corporate Support		106 875						5 375	5 375	112 250	110 400	116 071
Asset Management		645						–	–	645	657	670
Finance		40 546						3 543	3 543	44 089	34 449	37 940
Fleet Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Human Resources		–						–	–	–	–	–
Information Technology		–						–	–	–	–	–
Legal Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		–						–	–	–	–	–
Property Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Risk Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–						–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Governance Function		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**5 679**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**39**	**39**	**5 718**	**5 963**	**6 272**
Community and social services		**5 668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	**50**	**5 718**	**5 952**	**6 261**
Aged Care		–						–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–						–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–						–	–	–	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		5 668						50	50	5 718	5 952	6 261
Consumer Protection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–						–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Education		–						–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–						–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–						–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–						–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–						–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		–						–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Cultural Matters		–						–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sport and recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Beaches and Jetties		–						–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		**11**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(11)**	**(11)**	**–**	**11**	**12**
Civil Defence		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		–						–	–	–	–	–
Fencing and Fences		–						–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Control of Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		11						(11)	(11)	–	11	12
Pounds		–						–	–	–	–	–
Housing		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Informal Settlements		–						–	–	–	–	–
Health		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Ambulance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–						–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–						–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–						–	–	–	–	–

Economic and environmental services		**72 240**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 903)**	**(4 903)**	**67 338**	**81 824**	**69 174**
Planning and development		**5 463**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22)**	**(22)**	**5 441**	**5 736**	**6 034**
Billboards		–						–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Central City Improvement District		–						–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		5 436						–	–	5 436	5 708	6 004
Regional Planning and Development		–						–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement,		27						(22)	(22)	5	28	30
Project Management Unit		–						–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Planning		–						–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		**66 777**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 881)**	**(4 881)**	**61 896**	**76 087**	**63 140**
Public Transport		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Roads		66 777						(4 881)	(4 881)	61 896	76 087	63 140
Taxi Ranks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biodiversity and Landscape		–						–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–						–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pollution Control		–						–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22)**	**(22)**	**–**	**23**	**24**
Energy sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Electricity		–						–	–	–	–	–
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–						–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Water Treatment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Public Toilets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22)**	**(22)**	**–**	**23**	**24**
Recycling		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Removal		22						(22)	(22)	–	23	24
Street Cleaning		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Abattoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–						–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue - Functional	2	**237 637**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 033**	**4 033**	**241 670**	**245 529**	**242 997**
Expenditure - Functional									–	–		
Municipal governance and administration		**144 380**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**11 065**	**11 065**	**155 445**	**157 907**	**164 929**
Executive and council		43 649	–	–	–	–	–	1 051	1 051	44 700	45 094	47 133
Mayor and Council		41 230						1 126	1 126	42 356	42 256	44 168
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		2 420						(75)	(75)	2 345	2 837	2 965
Finance and administration		98 335	–	–	–	–	–	9 955	9 955	108 290	110 353	115 225
Administrative and Corporate Support		28 914						5 692	5 692	34 606	34 862	36 430
Asset Management		36 697						3 388	3 388	40 086	40 380	42 198
Finance		24 375						430	430	24 806	25 532	26 588
Fleet Management		1 779						–	–	1 779	1 857	1 941
Human Resources		2 351						233	233	2 584	2 940	3 072
Information Technology		2 940						215	215	3 155	3 160	3 302
Legal Services		665						(233)	(233)	432	980	1 025
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-		380						339	339	719	397	415
Property Services		233						(110)	(110)	123	244	255
Risk Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Security Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Supply Chain Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Valuation Service		–						–	–	–	–	–
Internal audit		2 396	–	–	–	–	–	59	59	2 455	2 460	2 571
Governance Function		2 396						59	59	2 455	2 460	2 571
Community and public safety		**30 209**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(81)**	**(81)**	**30 128**	**31 470**	**32 764**
Community and social services		**17 077**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1)**	**(1)**	**17 076**	**17 760**	**18 437**
Aged Care		–						–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural		–						–	–	–	–	–
Animal Care and Diseases		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		261						560	560	821	–	–
Child Care Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community Halls and Facilities		2 737						(568)	(568)	2 169	3 012	3 142
Consumer Protection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cultural Matters		–						–	–	–	–	–
Disaster Management		4 216						(588)	(588)	3 628	4 402	4 493
Education		–						–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous and Customary Law		–						–	–	–	–	–
Industrial Promotion		–						–	–	–	–	–
Language Policy		–						–	–	–	–	–
Libraries and Archives		–						–	–	–	–	–
Literacy Programmes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Media Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Museums and Art Galleries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Population Development		9 776						569	569	10 346	10 256	10 707
Provincial Cultural Matters		–						–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		87						26	26	113	91	95
Zoo's		–						–	–	–	–	–

Sport and recreation		478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	478	499	522
Beaches and Jetties		–						–	–	–	–	–
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Recreational Facilities		478						–	–	478	499	522
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		11 658	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	11 578	12 171	12 718
Civil Defence		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cleansing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Control of Public Nuisances		8 311						(80)	(80)	8 231	8 676	9 067
Fencing and Fences		–						–	–	–	–	–
Fire Fighting and Protection		3 347						–	–	3 347	3 494	3 652
Licensing and Control of Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pounds		–						–	–	–	–	–
Housing		996	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	996	1 040	1 086
Housing		996						–	–	996	1 040	1 086
Informal Settlements		–						–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Ambulance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Health Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Food Control		–						–	–	–	–	–
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vector Control		–						–	–	–	–	–
Chemical Safety		–						–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**40 904**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 471**	**32 471**	**73 376**	**32 770**	**34 226**
Planning and development		20 603	–	–	–	–	–	8 417	8 417	29 020	12 332	12 869
Billboards		–						–	–	–	–	–
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		10 902						2 491	2 491	13 393	6 816	7 104
Central City Improvement District		–						–	–	–	–	–
Development Facilitation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Economic Development/Planning		7 551						3 453	3 453	11 004	3 453	3 609
Regional Planning and Development		–						–	–	–	–	–
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		215						2 473	2 473	2 687	42	44
Project Management Unit		1 935						–	–	1 935	2 020	2 111
Provincial Planning		–						–	–	–	–	–
Support to Local Municipalities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road transport		18 926	–	–	–	–	–	24 054	24 054	42 980	19 001	19 856
Public Transport		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road and Traffic Regulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Roads		18 926						24 054	24 054	42 980	19 001	19 856
Taxi Ranks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Environmental protection		1 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 376	1 437	1 501
Biodiversity and Landscape		–						–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Protection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Indigenous Forests		–						–	–	–	–	–
Nature Conservation		1 376						–	–	1 376	1 437	1 501
Pollution Control		–						–	–	–	–	–
Soil Conservation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**28 216**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 740)**	**(4 740)**	**23 476**	**10 324**	**12 605**
Energy sources		25 165	–	–	–	–	–	(5 027)	(5 027)	20 137	6 957	9 086
Electricity		25 165						(5 027)	(5 027)	20 137	6 957	9 086
Street Lighting and Signal Systems		–						–	–	–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Distribution		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Storage		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public Toilets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sewerage		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm Water Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		3 051	–	–	–	–	–	287	287	3 339	3 367	3 519
Recycling		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		78						70	70	148	81	85
Solid Waste Removal		174						–	–	174	182	190
Street Cleaning		2 800						217	217	3 017	3 104	3 244
Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Air Transport		–						–	–	–	–	–
Forestry		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Tourism		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	**243 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 715**	**38 715**	**282 425**	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison

2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abbatoirs, Air Transport, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		11 630	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11 630	12 213	12 846
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		148 066	–	–	–	–	–	8 918	8 918	156 984	145 506	154 681
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		5 463	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	5 441	5 736	6 034
Vote 4 - Road Transport		66 777	–	–	–	–	–	(4 881)	(4 881)	61 896	76 087	63 140
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		5 668	–	–	–	–	–	50	50	5 718	5 952	6 261
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		11	–	–	–	–	–	(11)	(11)	–	11	12
Vote 12 - Waste Management		22	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	–	23	24
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**237 637**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 033**	**4 033**	**241 670**	**245 529**	**242 997**
Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		43 649	–	–	–	–	–	1 051	1 051	44 700	45 094	47 133
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		98 335	–	–	–	–	–	9 955	9 955	108 290	110 353	115 225
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		20 603	–	–	–	–	–	8 417	8 417	29 020	12 332	12 869
Vote 4 - Road Transport		18 926	–	–	–	–	–	24 054	24 054	42 980	19 001	19 856
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		2 396	–	–	–	–	–	59	59	2 455	2 460	2 571
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		478	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	478	499	522
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		7 301	–	–	–	–	–	(570)	(570)	6 730	7 504	7 730
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		9 776	–	–	–	–	–	569	569	10 346	10 256	10 707
Vote 9 - Housing		996	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	996	1 040	1 086
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		11 658	–	–	–	–	–	(80)	(80)	11 578	12 171	12 718
Vote 12 - Waste Management		3 051	–	–	–	–	–	287	287	3 339	3 367	3 519
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		25 165	–	–	–	–	–	(5 027)	(5 027)	20 137	6 957	9 086
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		1 376	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 376	1 437	1 501
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**243 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 715**	**38 715**	**282 425**	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard classification structure

2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
check expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B3 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) - B - 28 February 2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**11 630**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	11 630	**12 213**	**12 846**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		11 630						–	–	11 630	12 213	12 846
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**148 066**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 918**	8 918	156 984	**145 506**	**154 681**
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		106 875						5 375	5 375	112 250	110 400	116 071
2.2 - Asset Management		645						–	–	645	657	670
2.3 - Finance		40 546						3 543	3 543	44 089	34 449	37 940
2.4 - Fleet Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.5 - Human Resources		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Information Technology		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Legal Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Property Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Risk Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**5 463**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22)**	(22)	5 441	**5 736**	**6 034**
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		–						–	–	–	–	–
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–						–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		5 436						–	–	5 436	5 708	6 004
3.4 - Project Management Unit		–						–	–	–	–	–
3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		27						(22)	(22)	5	28	30
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		**66 777**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 881)**	(4 881)	61 896	**76 087**	**63 140**
4.1 - Public Transport		–						–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Roads		66 777						(4 881)	(4 881)	61 896	76 087	63 140
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
5.1 - Governance Function		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–						–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Recreational Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		**5 668**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**50**	50	5 718	**5 952**	**6 261**
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		5 668						50	50	5 718	5 952	6 261
7.4 - Literacy Programmes		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Theatres		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Agricultural		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Child Care Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Cultural Matters		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Disaster Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.10 - Libraries and Archives		–						–	–	–	–	–

Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries		–						–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Population Development		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Tourism		–						–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		**11**	–	–	–	–	–	**(11)**	(11)	–	**11**	**12**
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances		–						–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection		–						–	–	–	–	–
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		11						(11)	(11)	–	11	12
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		**22**	–	–	–	–	–	**(22)**	(22)	–	**23**	**24**
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–						–	–	–	–	–
		22						(22)	(22)	–	23	24
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote	2	**237 637**	–	–	–	–	–	**4 033**	4 033	241 670	**245 529**	**242 997**

Expenditure by Vote	1											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**43 649**	–	–	–	–	–	**1 051**	1 051	44 700	**45 094**	**47 133**
1.1 - Mayor and Council		41 230						1 126	1 126	42 356	42 256	44 168
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		2 420						(75)	(75)	2 345	2 837	2 965
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**98 335**	–	–	–	–	–	**9 955**	9 955	108 290	**110 353**	**115 225**
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		28 914						5 692	5 692	34 606	34 862	36 430
2.2 - Asset Management		36 697						3 388	3 388	40 086	40 380	42 198
2.3 - Finance		24 375						430	430	24 806	25 532	26 588
2.4 - Fleet Management		1 779						–	–	1 779	1 857	1 941
2.5 - Human Resources		2 351						233	233	2 584	2 940	3 072
2.6 - Information Technology		2 940						215	215	3 155	3 160	3 302
2.7 - Legal Services		665						(233)	(233)	432	980	1 025
2.8 - Property Services		233						(110)	(110)	123	244	255
2.9 - Risk Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		380						339	339	719	397	415
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**20 603**	–	–	–	–	–	**8 417**	8 417	29 020	**12 332**	**12 869**
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		10 902						2 491	2 491	13 393	6 816	7 104
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–						–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		7 551						3 453	3 453	11 004	3 453	3 609
3.4 - Project Management Unit		1 935						–	–	1 935	2 020	2 111
3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemen		215						2 473	2 473	2 687	42	44
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		**18 926**	–	–	–	–	–	**24 054**	24 054	42 980	**19 001**	**19 856**
4.1 - Public Transport		–						–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Roads		18 926						24 054	24 054	42 980	19 001	19 856
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		**2 396**	–	–	–	–	–	**59**	59	2 455	**2 460**	**2 571**
5.1 - Governance Function		2 396						59	59	2 455	2 460	2 571
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		**478**	–	–	–	–	–	**–**	–	478	**499**	**522**
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums		–						–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Recreational Facilities		478						–	–	478	499	522
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		**7 301**	–	–	–	–	–	**(570)**	(570)	6 730	**7 504**	**7 730**
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		261						560	560	821	–	–
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities		2 737						(568)	(568)	2 169	3 012	3 142
7.4 - Literacy Programmes		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Theatres		87						26	26	113	91	95
7.6 - Agricultural		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Child Care Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Cultural Matters		–						–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Disaster Management		4 216						(588)	(588)	3 628	4 402	4 493
7.10 - Libraries and Archives		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		**9 776**	–	–	–	–	–	**569**	569	10 346	**10 256**	**10 707**
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries		–						–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Population Development		9 776						569	569	10 346	10 256	10 707
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–

Vote 9 - Housing		**996**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	996	**1 040**	**1 086**
		996						–	–	996	1 040	1 086
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
10.1 - Tourism		–						–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		**11 658**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(80)**	(80)	11 578	**12 171**	**12 718**
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances		8 311						(80)	(80)	8 231	8 676	9 067
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection		3 347						–	–	3 347	3 494	3 652
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		**3 051**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**287**	287	3 339	**3 367**	**3 519**
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)		78						70	70	148	81	85
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal		174						–	–	174	182	190
12.3 - Street Cleaning		2 800						217	217	3 017	3 104	3 244
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		**25 165**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(5 027)**	(5 027)	20 137	**6 957**	**9 086**
13.1 - Electricity		25 165						(5 027)	(5 027)	20 137	6 957	9 086
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		**1 376**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	1 376	**1 437**	**1 501**
14.1 - Nature Conservation		1 376						–	–	1 376	1 437	1 501
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	**243 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 715**	38 715	282 425	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	2	**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	(34 681)	(40 755)	**13 058**	**(1 528)**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B4 Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands	1	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Source												
Property rates	2	8 244	–	–	–	–	–	(0)	(0)	8 244	8 244	8 244
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	22	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	–	23	24
Rental of facilities and equipment		43						43	43	87	48	52
Interest earned - external investments		7 500						3 500	3 500	11 000	7 950	8 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–						–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–						–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		16						(11)	(11)	5	17	17
Agency services		–						–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		175 339						5 425	5 425	180 763	174 482	185 447
Other revenue	2	577	–	–	–	–	–	(22)	(22)	555	608	640
Gains		271						–	–	271	283	296
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		**192 012**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 914**	**8 914**	**200 927**	**191 655**	**203 221**
Expenditure By Type												
Employee related costs		80 865	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	80 865	84 423	88 222
Remuneration of councillors		18 944						–	–	18 944	19 777	20 667
Debt impairment		4 000						–	–	4 000	4 376	4 573
Depreciation & asset impairment		31 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 130	33 206	34 701
Finance charges		34						(25)	(25)	9	35	37
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		3 784	–	–	–	–	–	(331)	(331)	3 453	2 429	2 539
Contracted services		61 769	–	–	–	–	–	30 474	30 474	92 243	41 475	45 029
Transfers and subsidies		9 724						(366)	(366)	9 358	7 247	7 573
Other expenditure		33 461	–	–	–	–	–	8 963	8 963	42 424	39 501	41 183
Losses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**243 710**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**38 715**	**38 715**	**282 425**	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(51 698)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(29 801)**	**(29 801)**	**(81 498)**	**(40 816)**	**(41 303)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		45 624						(4 881)	(4 881)	40 744	53 874	39 776
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) before taxation		**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**
Taxation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation		**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**
Attributable to minorities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–						–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year		**(6 074)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(34 681)**	**(34 681)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**

References

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SB1

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

Revenue total	237 636 674	-	-	-	-	-	4 033 349	4 033 349	241 670 023	245 528 527	242 996 851

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Vote												
Multi-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Single-year expenditure *to be adjusted*	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		61	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	70	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		20 604	–	–	–	–	–	(3 263)	(3 263)	17 341	8 696	8 696
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		3 130	–	–	–	–	–	(957)	(957)	2 174	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		53 267	–	–	–	–	–	4 169	4 169	57 436	46 847	34 587
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		3 591	–	–	–	–	–	(1 054)	(1 054)	2 537	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		13 025	–	–	–	–	–	6 649	6 649	19 674	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		522	–	–	–	–	–	174	174	696	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		174	–	–	–	–	–	330	330	504	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**94 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 048**	**6 048**	**100 422**	**55 612**	**43 283**
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		**94 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 048**	**6 048**	**100 422**	**55 612**	**43 283**
Capital Expenditure - Functional												
Governance and administration		**20 665**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 263)**	**(3 263)**	**17 402**	**8 765**	**8 696**
Executive and council		61						–	–	61	70	–
Finance and administration		20 604						(3 263)	(3 263)	17 341	8 696	8 696
Internal audit		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**17 138**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**5 769**	**5 769**	**22 906**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		13 025						6 649	6 649	19 674	–	–
Sport and recreation		3 591						(1 054)	(1 054)	2 537	–	–
Public safety		522						174	174	696	–	–
Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Health		–						–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**56 397**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 213**	**3 213**	**59 610**	**46 847**	**34 587**
Planning and development		3 130						(957)	(957)	2 174	–	–
Road transport		53 267						4 169	4 169	57 436	46 847	34 587
Environmental protection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**174**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**330**	**330**	**504**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		174						330	330	504	–	–
Other		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	**94 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 048**	**6 048**	**100 422**	**55 612**	**43 283**
Funded by:												
National Government		31 847						3 619	3 619	35 466	46 847	34 587
Provincial Government		–						–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality		–						–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Transfers recognised - capital	4	**31 847**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**3 619**	**3 619**	**35 466**	**46 847**	**34 587**
Borrowing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Internally generated funds		62 527						2 429	2 429	64 956	8 765	8 696
Total Capital Funding		**94 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 048**	**6 048**	**100 422**	**55 612**	**43 283**

References

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by standard classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SB7 and to Adjustments Budget Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have

7. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

9. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1	+2
check balance	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B5 Adjustments Capital Expenditure Budget by vote and funding - B - 28 February 2023

Vote Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
[Insert departmental structure etc]			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote												
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	2											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council									–	–		
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support									–	–		
2.2 - Asset Management									–	–		
2.3 - Finance									–	–		
2.4 - Fleet Management									–	–		
2.5 - Human Resources									–	–		
2.6 - Information Technology									–	–		
2.7 - Legal Services									–	–		
2.8 - Property Services									–	–		
2.9 - Risk Management									–	–		
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination									–	–		
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)									–	–		
3.2 - Development Facilitation									–	–		
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning									–	–		
3.4 - Project Management Unit									–	–		
3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 4 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4.1 - Public Transport									–	–		
4.2 - Roads									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Governance Function									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums									–	–		
6.2 - Recreational Facilities									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		

Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases									–	–		
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums									–	–		
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities									–	–		
7.4 - Literacy Programmes									–	–		
7.5 - Theatres									–	–		
7.6 - Agricultural									–	–		
7.7 - Child Care Facilities									–	–		
7.8 - Cultural Matters									–	–		
7.9 - Disaster Management									–	–		
7.10 - Libraries and Archives									–	–		
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries									–	–		
8.2 - Population Development									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Tourism									–	–		
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances									–	–		
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection									–	–		
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)									–	–		
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal									–	–		
12.3 - Street Cleaning									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
13.1 - Electricity									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		

Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
14.1 - Nature Conservation									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote	2											
Single-year expenditure appropriation												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		**61**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	61	**70**	–
1.1 - Mayor and Council		61						–	–	61	70	–
1.2 - Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Execu		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		**20 604**	–	–	–	–	–	**(3 263)**	(3 263)	17 341	**8 696**	**8 696**
2.1 - Administrative and Corporate Support		10 035						(500)	(500)	9 535	8 696	8 696
2.2 - Asset Management		5 113						889	889	6 002	–	–
2.3 - Finance		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.4 - Fleet Management		5 457						(3 652)	(3 652)	1 804	–	–
2.5 - Human Resources		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.6 - Information Technology		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.7 - Legal Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.8 - Property Services		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.9 - Risk Management		–						–	–	–	–	–
2.10 - Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		**3 130**	–	–	–	–	–	**(957)**	(957)	2 174	–	–
3.1 - Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		2 609						(435)	(435)	2 174	–	–
3.2 - Development Facilitation		–						–	–	–	–	–
3.3 - Economic Development/Planning		435						(435)	(435)	–	–	–
3.4 - Project Management Unit		87						(87)	(87)	–	–	–
3.5 - Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcemer		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		**53 267**	–	–	–	–	–	**4 169**	4 169	57 436	**46 847**	**34 587**
4.1 - Public Transport		–						–	–	–	–	–
4.2 - Roads		53 267						4 169	4 169	57 436	46 847	34 587
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
5.1 - Governance Function		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–

Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation	**3 591**	–	–	–	–	–	**(1 054)**	(1 054)	2 537	–	–
6.1 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums	–						–	–	–	–	–
6.2 - Recreational Facilities	3 591						(1 054)	(1 054)	2 537	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services	**13 025**	–	–	–	–	–	**6 649**	6 649	19 674	–	–
7.1 - Animal Care and Diseases	–						–	–	–	–	–
7.2 - Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	–						–	–	–	–	–
7.3 - Community Halls and Facilities	13 025						6 649	6 649	19 674	–	–
7.4 - Literacy Programmes	–						–	–	–	–	–
7.5 - Theatres	–						–	–	–	–	–
7.6 - Agricultural	–						–	–	–	–	–
7.7 - Child Care Facilities	–						–	–	–	–	–
7.8 - Cultural Matters	–						–	–	–	–	–
7.9 - Disaster Management	–						–	–	–	–	–
7.10 - Libraries and Archives	–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
8.1 - Museums and Art Galleries	–						–	–	–	–	–
8.2 - Population Development	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
10.1 - Tourism	–						–	–	–	–	–
10.2 - Licensing and Regulation	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety	**522**	–	–	–	–	–	**174**	174	696	–	–
11.1 - Control of Public Nuisances	–						–	–	–	–	–
11.2 - Fire Fighting and Protection	522						174	174	696	–	–
11.3 - Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management	**174**	–	–	–	–	–	**330**	330	504	–	–
12.1 - Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	–						–	–	–	–	–
12.2 - Solid Waste Removal	174						330	330	504	–	–
12.3 - Street Cleaning	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–
	–						–	–	–	–	–

Vote 13 - Energy Sources		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
13.1 - Electricity		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
14.1 - Nature Conservation		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	–	**–**	**–**
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		**94 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 048**	6 048	100 422	**55 612**	**43 283**
Total Capital Expenditure		**94 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 048**	6 048	100 422	**55 612**	**43 283**

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to standard structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Standard Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B6 Adjustments Budget Financial Position - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 3 A1	Accum. Funds 4 B	Multi-year capital 5 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 6 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7 E	Other Adjusts. 8 F	Total Adjusts. 9 G	Adjusted Budget 10 H	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
R thousands												
ASSETS												
Current assets												
Cash		68 787						47 822	47 822	116 609	117 038	112 012
Call investment deposits	1	10 312						147	147	10 459	10 762	10 942
Consumer debtors	1	28 434	–	–	–	–	–	(8 935)	(8 935)	19 500	23 367	25 992
Other debtors		1 700						5 508	5 508	7 208	1 835	1 977
Current portion of long-term receivables		–						–	–	–	–	–
Inventory		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total current assets		**109 233**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**44 542**	**44 542**	**153 775**	**153 003**	**150 924**
Non current assets												
Long-term receivables		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment in Associate		–						–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	1	611 937	–	–	–	–	–	(6 245)	(6 245)	605 691	687 803	731 255
Biological		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible		654						(410)	(410)	244	671	593
Other non-current assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total non current assets		**612 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 656)**	**(6 656)**	**605 935**	**688 474**	**731 848**
TOTAL ASSETS		**721 824**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**37 886**	**37 886**	**759 710**	**841 476**	**882 772**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities												
Bank overdraft		–						–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumer deposits		43						3	3	46	41	37
Trade and other payables		17 351	–	–	–	–	–	7 995	7 995	25 346	18 223	10 073
Provisions		8 057						(120)	(120)	7 937	6 345	6 345
Total current liabilities		**25 451**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 878**	**7 878**	**33 329**	**24 610**	**16 456**
Non current liabilities												
Borrowing	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions	1	1 836	–	–	–	–	–	207	207	2 043	1 836	1 836
Total non current liabilities		**1 836**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**207**	**207**	**2 043**	**1 836**	**1 836**
TOTAL LIABILITIES		**27 287**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 085**	**8 085**	**35 372**	**26 446**	**18 292**
NET ASSETS	2	**694 537**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 801**	**29 801**	**724 338**	**815 030**	**864 481**
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY												
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)		694 537	–	–	–	–	–	29 801	29 801	724 338	815 030	864 481
Reserves		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY		**694 537**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**29 801**	**29 801**	**724 338**	**815 030**	**864 481**

References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3

2. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1/2 etc) + G

check balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B7 Adjustments Budget Cash Flows - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 3	Accum. Funds 4	Multi-year capital 5	Unfore. Unavoid. 6	Nat. or Prov. Govt 7	Other Adjusts. 8	Total Adjusts. 9	Adjusted Budget 10	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Property rates		3 710						–	–	3 710	3 710	3 710
Service charges		25						(25)	(25)	–	26	27
Other revenue		30 387						(29 661)	(29 661)	726	18 859	17 882
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	175 339						5 425	5 425	180 763	174 482	185 447
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	45 624						(4 881)	(4 881)	40 744	53 874	39 776
Interest		7 500						3 500	3 500	11 000	7 950	8 500
Dividends		–						–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Suppliers and employees		(185 806)						(8 094)	(8 094)	(193 900)	(195 600)	(209 634)
Finance charges		(34)						25	25	(9)	(35)	(37)
Transfers and Grants	1	(9 724)						366	366	(9 358)	(7 247)	(7 573)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		**67 021**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(33 345)**	**(33 345)**	**33 676**	**56 019**	**38 098**
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		312						–	–	312	326	340
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–						–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Capital assets		(94 374)						(6 048)	(6 048)	(100 422)	(55 612)	(43 283)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		**(94 062)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 048)**	**(6 048)**	**(100 110)**	**(55 286)**	**(42 943)**
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES												
Receipts												
Short term loans		–						–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–						–	–	–	–	–
Payments												
Repayment of borrowing		–						–	–	–	–	–
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(27 041)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(39 393)**	**(39 393)**	**(66 434)**	**732**	**(4 845)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	154 740						38 761	38 761	193 501	127 068	127 800
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	127 699	–	–	–	–	–	(631)	(631)	127 068	127 800	122 955

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash and investments available												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	127 699	–	–	–	–	–	(631)	(631)	127 068	127 800	122 955
Other current investments > 90 days		(48 600)	–	–	–	–	–	48 600	48 600	–	–	–
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash and investments available:		**79 099**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 969**	**47 969**	**127 068**	**127 800**	**122 955**
Applications of cash and investments												
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing									–	–		
Statutory requirements									–	–		
Other working capital requirements	2	(88 562)	–					109 808	109 808	21 246	(38 373)	(49 853)
Other provisions									–	–		
Long term investments committed		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments		–	–					–	–	–	–	–
Total Application of cash and investments:		**(88 562)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**109 808**	**109 808**	**21 246**	**(38 373)**	**(49 853)**
Surplus(shortfall)		**167 661**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(61 839)**	**(61 839)**	**105 822**	**166 173**	**172 808**

References

1. Must reconcile with the Adjustments Budget Cash Flow and Adjustements Budget Financial Position

2. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

7. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

8. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

9. G = B + C + D + E + F

10. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

	A	A1	H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Other working capital requirements					
Debtors	115 502	–	13 323	63 701	67 350
Creditors due	26 940	–	34 569	25 328	17 497
Total	88 562	–	(21 246)	38 373	49 853
Debtors collection assumptions:					
Balance outstanding - debtors	30 134	–	26 707	25 203	27 969
Estimate of debtors collection rate	383%	0%	50%	253%	241%
Long term investments committed					
(Insert description; eg sinking fund)					
	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments					
Housing Development Fund					
Capital replacement					
Self-insurance					
Other reserves					
	–	–	–	–	–

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B9 Asset Management - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE												
Total New Assets *to be adjusted*	1	**48 224**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 571**	**1 571**	**49 795**	**22 678**	**8 696**
Roads Infrastructure		12 537	–	–	–	–	–	(1 943)	(1 943)	10 595	13 913	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		12 537	–	–	–	–	–	(1 943)	(1 943)	10 595	13 913	–
Community Facilities		10 413	–	–	–	–	–	6 609	6 609	17 022	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		696	–	–	–	–	–	(348)	(348)	348	–	–
Community Assets		11 109	–	–	–	–	–	6 261	6 261	17 370	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		9 043	–	–	–	–	–	99	99	9 142	8 696	8 696
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	9 043	–	–	–	–	–	99	99	9 142	8 696	8 696
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		435	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
Intangible Assets		435	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
Computer Equipment		870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		861	–	–	–	–	–	802	802	1 663	70	–
Machinery and Equipment		4 870	–	–	–	–	–	(431)	(431)	4 438	–	–
Transport Assets		5 891	–	–	–	–	–	(4 087)	(4 087)	1 804	–	–
Land		2 609	–	–	–	–	–	870	870	3 478	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Renewal of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2	**3 079**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 984**	**7 984**	**11 063**	**12 174**	**17 196**
Roads Infrastructure		1 250	–	–	–	–	–	8 565	8 565	9 815	12 174	17 196
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		1 250	–	–	–	–	–	8 565	8 565	9 815	12 174	17 196
Community Facilities		1 612	–	–	–	–	–	(689)	(689)	923	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		217	–	–	–	–	–	108	108	326	–	–
Community Assets		1 829	–	–	–	–	–	(581)	(581)	1 249	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets *to be adjusted*	2a	**43 070**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(3 507)**	**(3 507)**	**39 563**	**20 760**	**17 391**
Roads Infrastructure		39 479	–	–	–	–	–	(2 453)	(2 453)	37 026	20 760	17 391
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		39 479	–	–	–	–	–	(2 453)	(2 453)	37 026	20 760	17 391
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		3 591	–	–	–	–	–	(1 054)	(1 054)	2 537	–	–
Community Assets		3 591	–	–	–	–	–	(1 054)	(1 054)	2 537	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure *to be adjusted*	4	94 374	–	–	–	–	–	6 048	6 048	100 422	55 612	43 283
Roads Infrastructure		53 267	–	–	–	–	–	4 169	4 169	57 436	46 847	34 587
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		53 267	–	–	–	–	–	4 169	4 169	57 436	46 847	34 587
Community Facilities		12 025	–	–	–	–	–	5 920	5 920	17 945	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		4 504	–	–	–	–	–	(1 294)	(1 294)	3 211	–	–
Community Assets		16 529	–	–	–	–	–	4 627	4 627	21 156	–	–
Heritage Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		9 043	–	–	–	–	–	99	99	9 142	8 696	8 696
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		9 043	–	–	–	–	–	99	99	9 142	8 696	8 696
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		435	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
Intangible Assets		435	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	435	–	–
Computer Equipment		870	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	870	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		861	–	–	–	–	–	802	802	1 663	70	–
Machinery and Equipment		4 870	–	–	–	–	–	(431)	(431)	4 438	–	–
Transport Assets		5 891	–	–	–	–	–	(4 087)	(4 087)	1 804	–	–
Land		2 609	–	–	–	–	–	870	870	3 478	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE *to be adjusted*	4	**94 374**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 048**	**6 048**	**100 422**	**55 612**	**43 283**
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	612 591	–	–	–	–	–	(6 656)	(6 656)	605 935	688 474	731 848
Roads Infrastructure		513 767						(28 589)	(28 589)	485 178	590 201	642 155
Storm water Infrastructure		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		78						(17)	(17)	61	93	93
Rail Infrastructure		–						–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–						–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–						–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		513 845	–	–	–	–	–	(28 606)	(28 606)	485 238	590 295	642 248
Community Assets		45 590						31 575	31 575	77 165	39 258	36 893
Heritage Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other Assets		11 391						99	99	11 490	8 696	8 696
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		654						(410)	(410)	244	671	593
Computer Equipment		3 916						(673)	(673)	3 243	4 687	3 555
Furniture and Office Equipment		1 808						897	897	2 705	2 332	1 450
Machinery and Equipment		10 393						(313)	(313)	10 080	11 501	5 998
Transport Assets		22 385						(10 093)	(10 093)	12 291	31 035	32 416
Land		2 609						870	870	3 478	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	**612 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(6 656)**	**(6 656)**	**605 935**	**688 474**	**731 848**
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS												
Depreciation & asset impairment		31 130	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 130	33 206	34 701
Repairs and Maintenance by asset class	3	**4 252**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 630**	**32 630**	**36 883**	**10 703**	**11 185**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	30 294	30 294	30 294	6 355	6 641
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	30 294	30 294	30 294	6 355	6 641
Community Facilities		435	–	–	–	–	–	180	180	615	545	569
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		435	–	–	–	–	–	180	180	615	545	569
Heritage Assets		174	–	–	–	–	–	(174)	(174)	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		835	–	–	–	–	–	513	513	1 347	872	911
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Other Assets		835	–	–	–	–	–	513	513	1 347	872	911
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		87	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	91	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 287	–	–	–	–	–	965	965	3 252	2 388	2 495
Transport Assets		435	–	–	–	–	–	854	854	1 288	454	474
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS to be adjusted		**35 382**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**32 630**	**32 630**	**68 012**	**43 910**	**45 885**
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		*48.9%*	*0.0%*							*50.4%*	*59.2%*	*79.9%*
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		*148.3%*	*0.0%*							*162.6%*	*99.2%*	*99.7%*
R&M as a % of PPE		*0.7%*	*0.0%*							*6.1%*	*1.6%*	*1.5%*
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE		*8.2%*	*0.0%*							*14.4%*	*6.3%*	*6.3%*

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SB18a

2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SB18b

2a. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SB18e

3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SB18c

4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure

5. Must reconcile to Adjustments Budget Financial Position (written down value)

6. Donated/contributed and assets funded by finance leases to be allocated to the respective category

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)

9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29

11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

Asset register balance check	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

KZN213 Umzumbe - Table B10 Basic service delivery measurement - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	7 A1	8 B	9 C	10 D	11 E	12 F	13 G	14 H		
Household service targets	1											
Water:												
Piped water inside dwelling									–	–		
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									–	–		
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2								–	–		
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3								–	–		
Other water supply (< min.service level)	3,4								–	–		
No water supply									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation/sewerage:												
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									–	–		
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									–	–		
Chemical toilet									–	–		
Pit toilet (ventilated)									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Bucket toilet									–	–		
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									–	–		
No toilet provisions									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy:												
Electricity (at least min. service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (> min.service level)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity (< min.service level)									–	–		
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									–	–		
Other energy sources									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse:												
Removed at least once a week (min.service)									–	–		
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Removed less frequently than once a week									–	–		
Using communal refuse dump									–	–		
Using own refuse dump									–	–		
Other rubbish disposal									–	–		
No rubbish disposal									–	–		
Below Minimum Servic Level sub-total		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households receiving Free Basic Service	15											
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)	16											
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total cost of FBS provided		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Highest level of free service provided												
Property rates (R'000 value threshold)									–	–		
Water (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)									–	–		
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)									–	–		
Electricity (kw per household per month)									–	–		
Refuse (average litres per week)									–	–		
Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)	17											
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)									–	–		
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		756	–	–	–	–	–	0	0	756	756	756
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates									–	–		
Housing - top structure subsidies	6								–	–		
Other									–	–		
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		**756**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**756**	**756**	**756**

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.
8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (MFMA section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e)) identified after the Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably have been foreseen)
9. Increases of funds approved under MFMA section 31
10. Adjustments approved in accordance with MFMA section 29
11. Adjustments to transfers from National or Provincial Government
12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (section 28(2)(f))
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G
15. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free
16. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
17. Reflect the cost to the municipality in terms of 'revenue foregone' of providing free services (note this will not equal 'Revenue Foregone' on SA1)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance' - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 6 A1	Accum. Funds 7 B	Multi-year capital 8 C	Unfore. Unavoid. 9 D	Nat. or Prov. Govt 10 E	Other Adjusts. 11 F	Total Adjusts. 12 G	Adjusted Budget 13 H	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
REVENUE ITEMS												
Property rates												
Total Property Rates		9 001						–	–	9 001	9 001	9 001
Less Revenue Foregone ***(exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)***		756						0	0	756	756	756
Net Property Rates		**8 244**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(0)**	**(0)**	**8 244**	**8 244**	**8 244**
Service charges - electricity revenue												
Total Service charges - electricity revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)***		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - water revenue												
Total Service charges - water revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone **(in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)**		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - water revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - sanitation revenue												
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone ***(in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(free sanitation service to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Service charges - refuse revenue												
Total refuse removal revenue		22						(22)	(22)	–	23	24
Total landfill revenue		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Less Cost of Free Basis Services ***(removed once a week to indigent households)***		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		**22**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22)**	**(22)**	**–**	**23**	**24**
Other Revenue By Source												
Fuel Levy		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other Revenue		577						(22)	(22)	555	608	640
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	**577**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(22)**	**(22)**	**555**	**608**	**640**
EXPENDITURE ITEMS												
Employee related costs												
Basic Salaries and Wages		49 950						–	–	49 950	52 147	54 494
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 337						0	0	7 337	7 660	8 004
Medical Aid Contributions		5 600						–	–	5 600	5 846	6 109
Overtime		1 058						–	–	1 058	1 105	1 155
Performance Bonus		4 237						–	–	4 237	4 424	4 623
Motor Vehicle Allowance		7 502						–	–	7 502	7 832	8 184
Cellphone Allowance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Housing Allowances		576						–	–	576	601	629
Other benefits and allowances		4 388						–	–	4 388	4 581	4 787
Payments in lieu of leave		–						–	–	–	–	–
Long service awards		217						–	–	217	227	237
Post-retirement benefit obligations	4	–						–	–	–	–	–
sub-total		**80 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**80 865**	**84 423**	**88 222**
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Employee related costs	1	**80 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**80 865**	**84 423**	**88 222**
Depreciation & asset impairment												
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment		30 700						–	–	30 700	32 758	34 232
Lease amortisation		430						–	–	430	449	469
Capital asset impairment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	1	**31 130**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**31 130**	**33 206**	**34 701**
Bulk purchases												
Electricity Bulk Purchases		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total bulk purchases	1	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Transfers and grants												
Cash transfers and grants		–						–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers and grants		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total transfers and grants		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Contracted services												
Outsourced Services		12 701						1 222	1 222	13 922	14 236	14 838
Consultants and Professional Services		14 097						1 641	1 641	15 738	4 520	4 675
Contractors		34 971						27 612	27 612	62 583	22 719	25 515
Total contracted services		**61 769**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 474**	**30 474**	**92 243**	**41 475**	**45 029**
Other Expenditure By Type												
Collection costs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Contributions to 'other' provisions		–						–	–	–	–	–
Audit fees		1 549						110	110	1 659	1 617	1 690
Other Expenditure		31 912						8 853	8 853	40 765	37 884	39 493
Total Other Expenditure	1	**33 461**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 963**	**8 963**	**42 424**	**39 501**	**41 183**
Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item	14											
Employee related costs									–	–		
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)									–	–		
Contracted Services		4 252		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 252	10 703	11 185
Other Expenditure									–	–		
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	15	**4 252**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**4 252**	**10 703**	**11 185**
Inventory Consumed												
Inventory Consumed - Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory Consumed - Other		3 784	–	–	–	–	–	(331)	(331)	3 453	2 429	2 539
Total Inventory Consumed & Other Material		3 784	–	–	–	–	–	(331)	(331)	3 453	2 429	2 539

References

1. Must reconcile with relevant line on the 'Financial Performance' budget

2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries

3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature

4. Expenditure to meet any unfunded obligations

5. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

14. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.

15. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB2 Supporting detail to 'Financial Position Budget' - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
ASSETS												
Consumer debtors												
Consumer debtors		37 879						(4 389)	(4 389)	33 490	41 734	48 932
Less: provision for debt impairment		(9 445)	–	–	–	–	–	(4 545)	(4 545)	(13 990)	(18 367)	(22 940)
Total Consumer debtors	1	**28 434**	–	–	–	–	–	**(8 935)**	**(8 935)**	**19 500**	**23 367**	**25 992**
Debt impairment provision												
Balance at the beginning of the year		(5 445)						(4 545)	(4 545)	(9 990)	(13 990)	(18 367)
Contributions to the provision		(4 000)						–	–	(4 000)	(4 376)	(4 573)
Bad debts written off		–						–	–	–	–	–
Balance at end of year		**(9 445)**	–	–	–	–	–	**(4 545)**	**(4 545)**	**(13 990)**	**(18 367)**	**(22 940)**
Inventory												
Water												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
System Input Volume		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Purchases		–						–	–	–	–	–
Natural Sources		–						–	–	–	–	–
Authorised Consumption	12	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Billed Metered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–						–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–						–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–						–	–	–	–	–
Billed Unmetered Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Free Basic Water		–						–	–	–	–	–
Subsidised Water		–						–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Water		–						–	–	–	–	–
UnBilled Authorised Consumption		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Metered Consumption		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unbilled Unmetered Consumption		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Apparent losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unauthorised Consumption		–						–	–	–	–	–
Customer Meter Inaccuracies		–						–	–	–	–	–
Real losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Transmission and Distribution Mains		–						–	–	–	–	–
Leakage and Overflows at Storage Tanks/Reservoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Leakage on Service Connections up to the point of Customer M		–						–	–	–	–	–
Data Transfer and Management Errors		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unavoidable Annual Real Losses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance Water		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agricultural												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		286						16	16	302	–	–
Issues	13	(286)						(16)	(16)	(302)	–	–
Adjustments	14	–						–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–						–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Agricultural		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumables												
Standard Rated												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		1 923						(461)	(461)	1 462	2 008	2 098
Issues	13	(1 923)						461	461	(1 462)	(2 008)	(2 098)
Adjustments	14	–						–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–						–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Standard Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zero Rated												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		143						–	–	143	149	156
Issues	13	(143)						–	–	(143)	(149)	(156)
Adjustments	14	–						–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–						–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Consumables Zero Rated		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finished Goods												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–						–	–	–	–	–
Issues	13	–						–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments	14	–						–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–						–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Finished Goods		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Materials and Supplies												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		1 432						114	114	1 546	272	285
Issues	13	(1 432)						(114)	(114)	(1 546)	(272)	(285)
Adjustments	14	–						–	–	–	–	–
Write-offs	15	–						–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Materials and Supplies		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Work-in-progress												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Materials		–						–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Closing balance - Work-in-progress		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing Stock												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–						–	–	–	–	–
Transfers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–						–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Housing Stock		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land												
Opening Balance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sales		–						–	–	–	–	–
Adjustments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Correction of Prior period errors		–						–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Closing Balance - Inventory & Consumables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Property, plant & equipment												
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)		857 786						(13 399)	(13 399)	844 388	977 668	1 054 640
Leases recognised as PPE	2	–						–	–	–	–	–
Less: Accumulated depreciation		245 850						(7 153)	(7 153)	238 696	289 865	323 385
Total Property, plant & equipment	1	**611 937**	–	–	–	–	–	**(6 245)**	**(6 245)**	**605 691**	**687 803**	**731 255**
LIABILITIES												
Current liabilities - Borrowing												
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trade and other payables												
Trade Payables		26 940						7 629	7 629	34 569	25 328	17 497
Other creditors		(9 724)						366	366	(9 358)	(7 247)	(7 573)
Unspent conditional transfers		–						–	–	–	–	–
VAT		135						–	–	135	142	150
Total Trade and other payables	1	**17 351**	–	–	–	–	–	**7 995**	**7 995**	**25 346**	**18 223**	**10 073**
Non current liabilities - Borrowing												
Borrowing	3	–						–	–	–	–	–
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provisions - non current												
Retirement benefits		–						–	–	–	–	–
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other		1 836						207	207	2 043	1 836	1 836
Total Provisions - non current		**1 836**	–	–	–	–	–	**207**	**207**	**2 043**	**1 836**	**1 836**
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit)												
Accumulated surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance		371 519						335 638	335 638	707 157	666 402	679 460
GRAP adjustments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Restated balance		371 519	–	–	–	–	–	335 638	335 638	707 157	666 402	679 460
Surplus/(Deficit)		(6 074)	–	–	–	–	–	(34 681)	(34 681)	(40 755)	13 058	(1 528)
Transfers to/from Reserves		329 092						(271 156)	(271 156)	57 936	135 570	186 548
Depreciation offsets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other adjustments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	**694 537**	–	–	–	–	–	**29 801**	**29 801**	**724 338**	**815 030**	**864 481**
Reserves												
Housing Development Fund		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital replacement		–						–	–	–	–	–
Self-insurance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other reserves		–						–	–	–	–	–
Revaluation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	**694 537**	–	–	–	–	–	**29 801**	**29 801**	**724 338**	**815 030**	**864 481**

References

1. Must reconcile with 'Financial Position' budget

2. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases

3. Borrowing (original budget) must reconcile to Budget Table A16

4. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget. ***Column D should be a complete Adjustment Budget which indicates that if some figures were not adjusted the o***

5. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

6. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

7. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

8. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b)); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

10. G = B + C + D + E + F

11. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check

12. Inventory Consumed - Water - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

13. Inventory Consumed Other materials - included under "Other materials & inventory " on Table B4 - Detail to be submitted on Table SB1

14. Inventory Transfers/Adjustments (Include under gains/losses on Table A4) - Note that the amount could be positive or negative - please capture according to the sign

15. Inventory Write-offs (Include under losses on Table A4) - capture Cr amounts

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB3 Adjustments to the SDBIP - performance objectives - 28 February 2023

Description	Unit of measurement	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Vote 1 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Function 2 - (name)												
Sub-function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - vote name												
Function 1 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
Function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 1 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 2 - (name)									–	–	–	–
Insert measure/s description												
									–	–	–	–
Sub-function 3 - (name)												
Insert measure/s description									–	–	–	–
And so on for the rest of the Votes									–	–	–	–

References

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))

2. Include the estimated effect on the target of each component of an adjustment budget (B to G)

3. Include all Basic Services performance targets from Table A10 to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities

4. Total target adjustments G = B + C + D + E + F

5. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

6. NOTE - include adjustsment by 'exception' (only where amended)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB4 Adjustments to budgeted performance indicators and benchmarks - 28 February 2023

Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Borrowing Management									
Credit Rating	Short term/long term rating								
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Safety of Capital									
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity									
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities				429.2%	0.0%	461.4%	621.7%	917.2%
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets/current liabilities less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities				429.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities				3.1	0.0	3.8	5.2	7.5
Revenue Management									
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/ Last 12 Mths Billing								
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)									
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue				15.7%	0.0%	13.3%	13.2%	13.8%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Creditors Management									
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA s 65(e))								
Creditors to Cash and Investments					13.6%	0.0%	19.9%	14.3%	8.2%
Other Indicators									
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				42.1%	0.0%	40.2%	44.0%	43.4%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)								
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)				2.2%	0.0%	18.4%	5.6%	5.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)				16.2%	0.0%	15.5%	17.3%	17.1%
IDP regulation financial viability indicators									
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)				47622.7%	0.0%	57589.2%	46936.1%	48579.7%
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services				14.8%	0.0%	9.7%	12.2%	12.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure				0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

References

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets

2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

Calculation data									
Debtors > 90 days									
Debtors > 12 months recovered									
Monthly fixed operational expenditure									
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption				40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	40.0%	develop own assumption as appropriate
Own capex									
Borrowing									

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB5 Adjustments Budget - social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions - 28 February 2023

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
Demographics												
Population												
Females aged 5 - 14												
Males aged 5 - 14												
Females aged 15 - 34												
Males aged 15 - 34												
Unemployment												
Monthly Household income (no. of households)	1, 12											
None												
R1 - R1 600												
R1 601 - R3 200												
R3 201 - R6 400												
R6 401 - R12 800												
R12 801 - R25 600												
R25 601 - R51 200												
R52 201 - R102 400												
R102 401 - R204 800												
R204 801 - R409 600												
R409 601 - R819 200												
> R819 200												
Poverty profiles (no. of households)												
< R2 060 per household per month	13											
Insert description	2											
Household/demographics (000)												
Number of people in municipal area												
Number of poor people in municipal area												
Number of households in municipal area												
Number of poor households in municipal area												
Definition of poor household (R per month)												
Housing statistics	3											
Formal												
Informal												
Total number of households		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Dwellings provided by municipality	4											
Dwellings provided by province/s												
Dwellings provided by private sector	5											
Total new housing dwellings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Economic	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)												
Interest rate - borrowing												
Interest rate - investment												
Remuneration increases												
Consumption growth (electricity)												
Consumption growth (water)												
Collection rates	7											
Property tax/service charges					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Rental of facilities & equipment					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - external investments					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Interest - debtors					%	%	%	%	%	%		
Revenue from agency services					%	%	%	%	%	%		

Detail on the provision of municipal services for B10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Municipal entity services	Ref.		2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Budget Year 2023/24			2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Household service targets (000)									
Name of municipal entity		***Water:***									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Name of municipal entity		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									

Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total number of households	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**

Services provided by 'external mechanisms'	Ref.		2020/21 Outcome	2021/22 Outcome	2022/23 Outcome	Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year 2023/24 Full Year Forecast	2023/24 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Names of service providers		**Household service targets (000)**									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling									
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
	8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
	9	Using public tap (< min.service level)									
	10	Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Sanitation/sewerage:***									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
		Chemical toilet									
		Pit toilet (ventilated)									
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Bucket toilet									
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
		No toilet provisions									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Energy:***									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Electricity (< min.service level)									
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
		Other energy sources									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Names of service providers		***Refuse:***									
		Removed at least once a week									
		Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Removed less frequently than once a week									
		Using communal refuse dump									
		Using own refuse dump									
		Other rubbish disposal									
		No rubbish disposal									
		Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Total number of households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Detail of Free Basic Services (FBS) provided	Ref.		Budget Year 2023/24 Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25 Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +2 2025/26 Adjusted Budget
Electricity	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (50 kwh per indigent household per month R '000)**								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R '000)**								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households R '000)**								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Other (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse Removal	Ref.	***Location of households for each type of FBS***											
List type of FBS service		**Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households R '000)**								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R '000)								–	–		
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		

	Other (R '000)								–	–		
	Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								–	–		
	Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group
8. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
9. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area
12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire
13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB6 Adjustments Budget - funding measurement - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	MFMA section	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework				
R thousands			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Adjusted Budget	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
Funding measures										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	1	18(1)b				127 699	–	127 068	127 800	122 955
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	2	18(1)b				167 661	–	105 822	166 173	172 808
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	3	18(1)b				–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	4	18(1)				323 018	–	17 181	148 628	185 021
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	5	18(1)a,(2)				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	-5.7%	-6.0%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	6	18(1)a,(2)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	383.3%	0.0%	49.9%	252.8%	240.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	7	18(1)a,(2)				48.1%	0.0%	48.0%	52.6%	55.0%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	8	18(1)c;19				100.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	9	18(1)c				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	10	18(1)a				0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	11	18(1)a							-5.6%	11.0%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	12	18(1)a							0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	13	20(1)(vi)				0.7%	0.0%	6.1%	1.6%	1.5%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	14	20(1)(vi)				3.3%	0.0%	11.0%	21.9%	39.7%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2

2. Deduct applications (defined) from cash balances

3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments

4. Indicative of funded operational requirements

5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue

7. Realistic average increase in doubtful debt provision

8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing

9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing

10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget

11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high cap municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)

13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets

14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan)

Macro CPIX target						6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Total service charge revenue						8 266	–	8 244	8 267	8 268
Total service charge revenue - previous year								–	8 244	8 267
Provincial government gazetted allocations										
National government DoRA allocations										
Cash receipts from ratepayers						34 122	–	4 436	22 595	21 619
Ratepayer & Other revenue						8 902	–	8 892	8 939	8 978
Change in debtors									(1 505)	2 766

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB7 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grant receipts - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Original Budget A	Prior Adjusted 7 A1	Multi-year capital 8 B	Nat. or Prov. Govt 9 C	Other Adjusts. 10 D	Total Adjusts. 11 E	Adjusted Budget 12 F	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**3 549**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 549**	**1 850**	**1 850**
Local Government Equitable Share							–	–		
EPWP Incentive	–	1 699	–	–	–	–	–	1 699	–	–
Finance Management	–	1 850	–	–	–	–	–	1 850	1 850	1 850
Integrated National Electrification Programme	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	–	–
	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
						–	–	–		
	4						–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]	5						–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]										
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	6	**3 549**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 549**	**1 850**	**1 850**
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**47 552**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 624**	**55 882**	**41 869**
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	–	38 552	–	–	–	–	–	31 624	40 160	41 869
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	9 000	15 722	–
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–	–	–	–	–				–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]							–	–		
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
[insert description]						–	–	–		
							–	–		
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	6	**47 552**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 624**	**55 882**	**41 869**
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS		**51 101**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**59 173**	**57 732**	**43 719**

References

1. Each grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation

*2. Amounts actually **RECEIVED** ; not revenue earned (the objective is to confirm grants allocated)*

3. Replacement of RSC levies

4. Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality

5. Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not shown here as Receipts)

6. Total Grant Receipts original budget must reconcile to budget supporting table A18

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approve

11. E = B + C + D

12. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB8 Adjustments Budget - expenditure on transfers and grant programme - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	2 A1	3 B	4 C	5 D	6 E	7 F		
EXPENDITURE ON TRANSFERS AND GRANT PROGRAM:	1									
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**3 549**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**18 549**	**1 850**	**1 850**
							–	–		
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant	–	1 699	–	–	–	–	–	1 699	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	15 000	–	–
Local Government Financial Management Grant	–	1 850	–	–	–	–	–	1 850	1 850	1 850
	–									
	–									
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
							–	–		
Other transfers and grants [insert description]							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**375**	**–**	**–**
KwaZulu-Natal-DC 21 - Ugu-Capacity Building and Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	375	–	–
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		9 724	–	–	–	–	–	9 358	7 247	7 573
Social Security Payments-Social Relief-Transferred to Revenue/Capital E	–	9 724	–	–	–	–	–	9 358	7 247	7 573
							–	–		
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		**13 273**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**28 282**	**9 097**	**9 423**
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		**47 552**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 744**	**55 882**	**41 869**
KwaZulu-Natal-DC 21 - Ugu-Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	119	–	–
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant	–	9 000	–	–	–	–	–	9 000	15 722	–
Municipal Infrastructure Grant	–	38 552	–	–	–	–	–	31 624	40 160	41 869
	–									
							–	–		
Other capital transfers [insert description]							–	–		
Provincial Government:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–								–	–
							–	–		
District Municipality:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**119**	**–**	**–**
KwaZulu-Natal-DC 21 - Ugu-Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	119	–	–
							–	–		
Other grant providers:		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
	–								–	–
							–	–		
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**47 552**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**40 863**	**55 882**	**41 869**
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		**60 825**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**69 144**	**64 979**	**51 292**

References

1. Transfers/Grant expenditure must be separately listed for each allocation received

2. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

3. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

4. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; error correction (section 28(2)(f)); functional shifts and any adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB9 Adjustments Budget - reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts, and unspent funds - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24							Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Multi-year capital	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			2	3	4	5	6	7		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F		
Operating transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(3 549)		–	–	–	–	(3 549)	(1 850)	(1 850)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(7 098)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(7 098)**	**(3 700)**	**(3 700)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 549		–	–	–	–	3 549	1 850	1 850
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(9 724)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(9 724)**	**(7 247)**	**(7 573)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		9 724		–	–	–	–	9 724	7 247	7 573
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		**(16 822)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(16 822)**	**(10 947)**	**(11 273)**
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	**13 273**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**13 273**	**9 097**	**9 423**
Capital transfers and grants:										
National Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		(47 552)		–	–	–	–	(47 552)	(55 882)	(41 869)
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**(95 104)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(95 104)**	**(111 764)**	**(83 738)**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		47 552		–	–	–	–	47 552	55 882	41 869
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year							–	–		
Current year receipts		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		–		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		**(95 104)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(95 104)**	**(111 764)**	**(83 738)**
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM		**47 552**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**47 552**	**55 882**	**41 869**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		**(111 926)**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(111 926)**	**(122 711)**	**(95 011)**
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		**60 825**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**60 825**	**64 979**	**51 292**

References

1. Total capital grants revenue budget must reconcile to budget tables A4 and A5; total operating grants revenue must reconcile to budget table A4

2. CTBM = conditions to be met

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

5. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

5. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sect

6. E = B + C + D

7. Adjusted Budget F = (A or A1) + E

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB10 Adjustments Budget - transfers and grants made by the municipality - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	1 217						568	568	1 785	1 271	1 328
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		**1 217**	–	–	–	–	–	**568**	**568**	**1 785**	**1 271**	**1 328**
Cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	1 013						(187)	(187)	826	694	726
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		**1 013**	–	–	–	–	–	**(187)**	**(187)**	**826**	**694**	**726**
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS	5	**2 230**	–	–	–	–	–	**381**	**381**	**2 611**	**1 965**	**2 054**

Description	Ref	A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	+1 2024/25	+2 2025/26
Non-cash transfers to other municipalities												
[insert description]	1	–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO MUNICIPALITIES:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms												
[insert description]	2	–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO ENTITIES/EMs'		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organs of State												
[insert description]	3	–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL ALLOCATIONS TO OTHER ORGANS OF STATE:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-cash transfers to other Organisations												
[insert description]	4	–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
[insert description]		–						–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS TO OTHER ORGANISATIONS:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL TRANSFERS		**2 230**	–	–	–	–	–	**381**	**381**	**2 611**	**1 965**	**2 054**

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient

2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)

3. Insert description of each Organ of State; e.g. Eskom

4. Insert description of each 'other' organisation

5. All descriptions should separate allocations for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

6. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in

7. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section

8. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

9. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

10. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

11. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

12. G = B + C + D + E + F

13. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB11 Adjustments Budget - councillor and staff benefits - 28 February 2023

Summary of remuneration	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									% change
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	
			5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)											
Basic Salaries and Wages		11 567						–	–	11 567	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–						–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–						–	–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		3 856						–	–	3 856	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		1 754						–	–	1 754	
Housing Allowances		–						–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		1 767						–	–	1 767	
Sub Total - Councillors		**18 944**	**–**			**–**		**–**	**–**	**18 944**	**0.0%**
% increase			**(0)**							**–**	
Senior Managers of the Municipality											
Basic Salaries and Wages		4 604						–	–	4 604	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		–						–	–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions		–						–	–	–	
Overtime		–						–	–	–	
Performance Bonus		846						–	–	846	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		1 511						–	–	1 511	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–						–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		–						–	–	–	
Other benefits and allowances		270						–	–	270	
Payments in lieu of leave		–						–	–	–	
Long service awards		–						–	–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–						–	–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality		**7 232**	**–**	**–**		**–**		**–**	**–**	**7 232**	**0.0%**
% increase			**(0)**							**–**	
Other Municipal Staff											
Basic Salaries and Wages		45 345						–	–	45 345	0.0%
Pension and UIF Contributions		7 337						0	0	7 337	0.0%
Medical Aid Contributions		5 600						–	–	5 600	0.0%
Overtime		1 058						–	–	1 058	0.0%
Performance Bonus		3 391						–	–	3 391	
Motor Vehicle Allowance		5 990						–	–	5 990	0.0%
Cellphone Allowance		–						–	–	–	
Housing Allowances		576						–	–	576	
Other benefits and allowances		4 118						–	–	4 118	
Payments in lieu of leave		–						–	–	–	
Long service awards		217						–	–	217	0.0%
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5	–						–	–	–	
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff		**73 633**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**73 633**	**0.0%**
% increase											
Total Parent Municipality		**99 809**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**99 809**	**0.0%**
Board Members of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Board Fees									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Senior Managers of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Other Staff of Entities											
Basic Salaries and Wages									–	–	
Pension and UIF Contributions									–	–	
Medical Aid Contributions									–	–	
Overtime									–	–	
Performance Bonus									–	–	
Motor Vehicle Allowance									–	–	
Cellphone Allowance									–	–	
Housing Allowances									–	–	
Other benefits and allowances									–	–	
Payments in lieu of leave									–	–	
Long service awards									–	–	
Post-retirement benefit obligations	5								–	–	
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
% increase											
Total Municipal Entities		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		**99 809**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**99 809**	**0.0%**
% increase											
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF		**80 865**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**0**	**0**	**80 865**	**0.0%**

References

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts only until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved

2. If benefits in kind are provided (e.g. provision of living quarters) the full market value must be shown as the cost to the municipality

3. s57 of the Systems Act

4. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table C1 (Employee costs)

5. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid

Column Definitions:

A. The original budget approved by council for the current year

5. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

6. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have for

7. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

8. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

9. Adjustments caused by changes in funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

10. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

11. G = B + C + D + E + F

12. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB12 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	11 630	12 213	12 846
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	156 984	145 506	154 681
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	453	5 441	5 736	6 034
Vote 4 - Road Transport		5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	5 158	61 896	76 087	63 140
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 718	5 952	6 261
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	12
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	24
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Revenue by Vote		**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**20 139**	**241 670**	**245 529**	**242 997**
Expenditure by Vote																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	44 700	45 094	47 133
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	108 290	110 353	115 225
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	29 020	12 332	12 869
Vote 4 - Road Transport		3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	42 980	19 001	19 856
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2 455	2 460	2 571
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	478	499	522
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	561	6 730	7 504	7 730
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	862	10 346	10 256	10 707
Vote 9 - Housing		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	996	1 040	1 086
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	11 578	12 171	12 718
Vote 12 - Waste Management		278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	3 339	3 367	3 519
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	20 137	6 957	9 086
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 376	1 437	1 501
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure by Vote		**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**282 425**	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/ (Deficit)		**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A2 and monthly budget statement table C2

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB13 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

Description - Standard classification	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**14 051**	**168 615**	**157 719**	**167 527**
Executive and council		969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	969	11 630	12 213	12 846
Finance and administration		13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	13 082	156 984	145 506	154 681
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**476**	**5 718**	**5 963**	**6 272**
Community and social services		476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	476	5 718	5 952	6 261
Sport and recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	11	12
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**5 611**	**6 819**	**5 764**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**49 143**	**67 338**	**81 824**	**69 174**
Planning and development		453	478	503	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 007	5 441	5 736	6 034
Road transport		5 158	6 341	5 262	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	45 136	61 896	76 087	63 140
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23**	**24**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	24
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Revenue - Functional		**20 139**	**21 346**	**20 292**	**14 528**	**14 528**	**14 528**	**14 528**	**14 528**	**14 528**	**14 528**	**14 528**	**63 671**	**241 670**	**245 529**	**242 997**
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**12 954**	**155 445**	**157 907**	**164 929**
Executive and council		3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	3 725	44 700	45 094	47 133
Finance and administration		9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	9 024	108 290	110 353	115 225
Internal audit		205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	205	2 455	2 460	2 571
Community and public safety		**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**2 511**	**30 128**	**31 470**	**32 764**
Community and social services		1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	1 423	17 076	17 760	18 437
Sport and recreation		40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	40	478	499	522
Public safety		965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	965	11 578	12 171	12 718
Housing		83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	83	996	1 040	1 086
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**6 115**	**73 376**	**32 770**	**34 226**
Planning and development		2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	2 418	29 020	12 332	12 869
Road transport		3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	3 582	42 980	19 001	19 856
Environmental protection		115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	115	1 376	1 437	1 501
Trading services		**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**1 956**	**23 476**	**10 324**	**12 605**
Energy sources		1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	1 678	20 137	6 957	9 086
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	278	3 339	3 367	3 519
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Expenditure - Functional		**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**282 425**	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/ (Deficit) 1.		**(3 396)**	**(2 189)**	**(3 243)**	**(9 008)**	**(9 008)**	**(9 008)**	**(9 008)**	**(9 008)**	**(9 008)**	**(9 008)**	**(9 008)**	**40 135**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A3 and monthly budget statement table C3

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB14 Adjustments Budget - monthly revenue and expenditure - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	687	8 244	8 244	8 244
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23	24
Rental of facilities and equipment		7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	7	87	48	52
Interest earned - external investments		917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	917	11 000	7 950	8 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	17	17
Agency services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies		15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	180 763	174 482	185 447
Other revenue		46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	46	555	608	640
Gains		23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	23	271	283	296
Total Revenue		**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**16 744**	**200 927**	**191 655**	**203 221**
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs		6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	6 739	80 865	84 423	88 222
Remuneration of councillors		1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	1 579	18 944	19 777	20 667
Debt impairment		333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	333	4 000	4 376	4 573
Depreciation & asset impairment		2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	2 594	31 130	33 206	34 701
Finance charges		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	35	37
Bulk purchases - electricity		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory consumed		288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	3 453	2 429	2 539
Contracted services		7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	92 243	41 475	45 029
Transfers and subsidies		780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	9 358	7 247	7 573
Other expenditure		3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	3 535	42 424	39 501	41 183
Losses		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Expenditure		**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**23 535**	**282 425**	**232 471**	**244 525**
Surplus/(Deficit)		**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(6 792)**	**(81 498)**	**(40 816)**	**(41 303)**
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	3 395	40 744	53 874	39 776
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(3 396)**	**(40 755)**	**13 058**	**(1 528)**

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with budget table A4 and monthly budget statement table C4

check		-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB15 Adjustments Budget - monthly cash flow - 28 February 2023

Monthly cash flows	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Cash Receipts By Source	1															
Property rates		309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	309	3 710	3 710	3 710
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	26	27
Rental of facilities and equipment		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	100	55	60
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 950	8 500
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Licences and permits		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	5	18	18
Agency services		4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	45	50	55
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational		15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	15 064	180 763	174 482	185 447
Other revenue		48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	48	575	18 736	17 748
Cash Receipts by Source		**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**185 199**	**205 027**	**215 566**
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Short term loans		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Borrowing long term/refinancing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Receipts by Source		**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**15 433**	**185 199**	**205 027**	**215 566**
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs		7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	7 943	95 313	104 200	108 889
Remuneration of councillors		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Finance charges		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	9	35	37
Bulk purchases - Electricity	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Acquisitions - water & other inventory	3	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	288	3 453	2 429	2 539
Contracted services		7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	7 687	92 243	41 475	45 029
Transfers and grants - other municipalities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and grants - other		780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	780	9 358	7 247	7 573
Other expenditure		(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(732)	(8 789)	47 495	53 177
Cash Payments by Type		**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**15 966**	**191 586**	**202 882**	**217 244**
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets		8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	8 369	100 422	55 612	43 283
Repayment of borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other Cash Flows/Payments		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Cash Payments by Type		**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**24 334**	**292 008**	**258 494**	**260 527**
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD		**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(8 901)**	**(106 809)**	**(53 467)**	**(44 961)**
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year beginning:			(8 901)	(17 802)	(26 702)	(35 603)	(44 504)	(53 405)	(62 305)	(71 206)	(80 107)	(89 008)	(97 908)	–	(106 809)	(160 277)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:		(8 901)	(17 802)	(26 702)	(35 603)	(44 504)	(53 405)	(62 305)	(71 206)	(80 107)	(89 008)	(97 908)	(106 809)	(106 809)	(160 277)	(205 238)

References

1. Note that this section of Table SB15 is deliberately not linked to Table B4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure.

2. Bulk purchases - Electricity & Waste Water - use detail information from Table SB1

3. Acquisition Inventory - Water & other inventory - use detail information from Table SB2

15 966	15 966	15 966	15 966	15 966	15 966	15 966	15 966	15 966	191 586	202 882	217 244
(8 901)	(8 901)	(8 901)	(8 901)	(8 901)	(8 901)	(8 901)	(8 901)	(8 901)	(106 809)	(53 467)	(44 961)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB16 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote) - 28 February 2023

Description - Municipal Vote	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Multi-year expenditure appropriation	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Multi-year expenditure sub-total	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Single-year expenditure appropriation																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	70	–
Vote 2 - Finance and Administration		1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	17 341	8 696	8 696
Vote 3 - Planning and Development		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 174	–	–
Vote 4 - Road Transport		4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	57 436	46 847	34 587
Vote 5 - Internal Audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Sport and Recreation		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	2 537	–	–
Vote 7 - Community and Social Services		1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	19 674	–	–
Vote 8 - Community and Social Services2		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 9 - Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 10 - Other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 11 - Public Safety		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	696	–	–
Vote 12 - Waste Management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	504	–	–
Vote 13 - Energy Sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 14 - Environmental Protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	3	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	8 369	100 422	55 612	43 283
Total Capital Expenditure	**2**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**100 422**	**55 612**	**43 283**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to budget table A5 and monthly budget statement table C5

check	–	–	–

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB17 Adjustments Budget - monthly capital expenditure (functional classification) - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2023/24	Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
R thousands		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
Capital Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**1 450**	**17 402**	**8 765**	**8 696**
Executive and council		5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	61	70	–
Finance and administration		1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	1 445	17 341	8 696	8 696
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Community and public safety		**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**1 909**	**22 906**	**–**	**–**
Community and social services		1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	1 639	19 674	–	–
Sport and recreation		211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	211	2 537	–	–
Public safety		58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	58	696	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Economic and environmental services		**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**4 967**	**59 610**	**46 847**	**34 587**
Planning and development		181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	181	2 174	–	–
Road transport		4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	4 786	57 436	46 847	34 587
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Trading services		**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**42**	**504**	**–**	**–**
Energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste water management		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Waste management		42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	504	–	–
Other		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional		**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**8 369**	**100 422**	**55 612**	**43 283**

References

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to the 'Financial Position' budget and monthly budget statement

check	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18a Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on new assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**12 537**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 943)**	**(1 943)**	**10 595**	**13 913**	**–**
Roads Infrastructure		12 537	–	–	–	–	–	(1 943)	(1 943)	10 595	13 913	–
Roads		12 537						(1 943)	(1 943)	10 595	13 913	–
Road Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–						–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**11 109**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**6 261**	6 261	17 370	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		10 413	–	–	–	–	–	6 609	6 609	17 022	–	–
Halls		9 845						7 177	7 177	17 022	–	–
Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–						–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–						–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–						–	–	–	–	–
Police		–						–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–						–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		435						(435)	(435)	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–						–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		133						(133)	(133)	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**696**	–	–	–	–	–	**(348)**	**(348)**	**348**	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		696						(348)	(348)	348	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–						–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–						–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	–	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		**9 043**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**99**	**99**	9 142	**8 696**	**8 696**
Operational Buildings		**9 043**	–	–	–	–	–	**99**	**99**	**9 142**	**8 696**	**8 696**
Municipal Offices		8 870						(87)	(87)	8 783	8 696	8 696
Pay/Enquiry Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–						–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–						–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–						–	–	–	–	–
Stores		174						186	186	360	–	–
Laboratories		–						–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–						–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**435**	**–**	**–**
Servitudes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		**435**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**435**	–	–
Water Rights		–						–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		435						–	–	435	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**870**	**–**	**–**
Computer Equipment		870						–	–	870	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		**861**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**802**	**802**	**1 663**	**70**	**–**
Furniture and Office Equipment		861						802	802	1 663	70	–
Machinery and Equipment		**4 870**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(431)**	**(431)**	**4 438**	**–**	**–**
Machinery and Equipment		4 870						(431)	(431)	4 438	–	–
Transport Assets		**5 891**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(4 087)**	**(4 087)**	**1 804**	**–**	**–**
Transport Assets		5 891						(4 087)	(4 087)	1 804	–	–
											–	
Land		**2 609**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**870**	**870**	**3 478**	**–**	**–**
Land		2 609						870	870	3 478	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets *to be adjusted*	1	**48 224**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**1 571**	**1 571**	**49 795**	**22 678**	**8 696**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Exper

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18b Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted 7	Accum. Funds 8	Multi-year capital 9	Unfore. Unavoid. 10	Nat. or Prov. Govt 11	Other Adjusts. 12	Total Adjusts. 13	Adjusted Budget 14	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**1 250**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**8 565**	**8 565**	**9 815**	**12 174**	**17 196**
Roads Infrastructure		1 250	–	–	–	–	–	8 565	8 565	9 815	12 174	17 196
Roads		1 250						8 565	8 565	9 815	12 174	17 196
Road Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–						–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**1 829**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(581)**	(581)	1 249	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		1 612	–	–	–	–	–	(689)	(689)	923	–	–
Halls		1 612						(689)	(689)	923	–	–
Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–						–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–						–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–						–	–	–	–	–
Police		–						–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–						–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–						–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–						–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–						–	–	–	–	–

Capital Spares	–						–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	**217**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**108**	**108**	**326**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities	–						–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	217						108	108	326	–	–
Capital Spares	–						–	–	–	–	–

Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–						–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–						–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–						–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–						–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–						–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–						–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–						–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–						–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–						–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–						–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–						–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**3 079**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**7 984**	**7 984**	**11 063**	**12 174**	**17 196**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2)(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance - - -

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18c Adjustments Budget - expenditure on repairs and maintenance by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**30 294**	**30 294**	**30 294**	**6 355**	**6 641**
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	30 294	30 294	30 294	6 355	6 641
Roads		–						30 294	30 294	30 294	6 355	6 641
Road Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Rail Lines	–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures	–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture	–						–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection	–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance	–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation	–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations	–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks	–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–						–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps	–						–	–	–	–	–
Piers	–						–	–	–	–	–
Revetments	–						–	–	–	–	–
Promenades	–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–						–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres	–						–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers	–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers	–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–						–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets	**435**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**180**	180	615	**545**	**569**
Community Facilities	435	–	–	–	–	–	180	180	615	545	569
Halls	435						180	180	615	545	569
Centres	–						–	–	–	–	–
Crèches	–						–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres	–						–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations	–						–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations	–						–	–	–	–	–
Museums	–						–	–	–	–	–
Galleries	–						–	–	–	–	–
Theatres	–						–	–	–	–	–
Libraries	–						–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria	–						–	–	–	–	–
Police	–						–	–	–	–	–
Purls	–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space	–						–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves	–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities	–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets	–						–	–	–	–	–
Stalls	–						–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs	–						–	–	–	–	–
Airports	–						–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–						–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities	–						–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities	–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–						–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	**174**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(174)**	**(174)**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Monuments	–						–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings	–						–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art	–						–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas	174						(174)	(174)	–	–	–
Other Heritage	–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
Revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–						–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property	–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property	–						–	–	–	–	–
Other assets	**835**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**513**	**513**	**1 347**	**872**	**911**
Operational Buildings	835	–	–	–	–	–	513	513	1 347	872	911
Municipal Offices	487						513	513	1 000	508	531
Pay/Enquiry Points	–						–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices	–						–	–	–	–	–
Workshops	–						–	–	–	–	–
Yards	–						–	–	–	–	–
Stores	–						–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories	–						–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres	–						–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant	–						–	–	–	–	–
Depots	–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	348						–	–	348	363	379
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing	–						–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing	–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares	–						–	–	–	–	–

Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–						–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–						–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		87	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	87	91	95
Computer Equipment		87						–	–	87	91	95
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		2 287	–	–	–	–	–	965	965	3 252	2 388	2 495
Machinery and Equipment		2 287						965	965	3 252	2 388	2 495
Transport Assets		435	–	–	–	–	–	854	854	1 288	454	474
Transport Assets		435						854	854	1 288	454	474
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–						–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure to be	1	4 252	–	–	–	–	–	32 630	32 630	36 883	10 703	11 185

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18d Adjustments Budget - depreciation by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**23 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**23 000**	**24 070**	**25 154**
Roads Infrastructure		23 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	23 000	24 070	25 154
Roads		23 000						–	–	23 000	24 070	25 154
Road Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–						–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–

Community Assets		**3 000**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	3 000	**3 611**	**3 773**
Community Facilities		3 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 000	3 611	3 773
Halls		3 000						–	–	3 000	3 611	3 773
Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–						–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–						–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–						–	–	–	–	–
Police		–						–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–						–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–						–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–						–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Indoor Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–						–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–						–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–						–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–						–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–						–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–						–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–						–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–						–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		**430**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**430**	**449**	**469**
Servitudes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		430	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	430	449	469
Water Rights		–						–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		430						–	–	430	449	469
Load Settlement Software Applications		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		**500**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**500**	**525**	**549**
Computer Equipment		500						–	–	500	525	549
Furniture and Office Equipment		**600**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**600**	**667**	**697**
Furniture and Office Equipment		600						–	–	600	667	697
Machinery and Equipment		**2 000**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**2 000**	**2 134**	**2 230**
Machinery and Equipment		2 000						–	–	2 000	2 134	2 230
Transport Assets		**1 600**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**1 600**	**1 751**	**1 829**
Transport Assets		1 600						–	–	1 600	1 751	1 829
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–						–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Depreciation to be adjusted	1	**31 130**	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	**31 130**	**33 206**	**34 701**

References

1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SB1

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec
13. G = B + C + D + E + F
14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance	-	-	-

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB18e Adjustments Budget - capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by asset class - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class												
Infrastructure		**39 479**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(2 453)**	**(2 453)**	**37 026**	**20 760**	**17 391**
Roads Infrastructure		39 479	–	–	–	–	–	(2 453)	(2 453)	37 026	20 760	17 391
Roads		39 479						(2 453)	(2 453)	37 026	20 760	17 391
Road Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Road Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Power Plants		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Switching Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Switching Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Dams and Weirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Boreholes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reservoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pump Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Bulk Mains		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
PRV Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pump Station		–						–	–	–	–	–
Reticulation		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Water Treatment Works		–						–	–	–	–	–
Outfall Sewers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Toilet Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Landfill Sites		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Transfer Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Structures		–						–	–	–	–	–
Rail Furniture		–						–	–	–	–	–
Drainage Collection		–						–	–	–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance		–						–	–	–	–	–
Attenuation		–						–	–	–	–	–
MV Substations		–						–	–	–	–	–
LV Networks		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps		–						–	–	–	–	–
Piers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Revetments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Promenades		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Core Layers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Distribution Layers		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Community Assets		**3 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 054)**	(1 054)	2 537	**–**	**–**
Community Facilities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Halls		–						–	–	–	–	–
Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Crèches		–						–	–	–	–	–
Clinics/Care Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Fire/Ambulance Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Testing Stations		–						–	–	–	–	–
Museums		–						–	–	–	–	–
Galleries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Theatres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Libraries		–						–	–	–	–	–
Cemeteries/Crematoria		–						–	–	–	–	–
Police		–						–	–	–	–	–
Purls		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Open Space		–						–	–	–	–	–
Nature Reserves		–						–	–	–	–	–
Public Ablution Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Markets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Stalls		–						–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs		–						–	–	–	–	–
Airports		–						–	–	–	–	–
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Sport and Recreation Facilities		**3 591**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**(1 054)**	**(1 054)**	**2 537**	**–**	**–**
Indoor Facilities		3 591						(1 054)	(1 054)	2 537	–	–
Outdoor Facilities		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–

Heritage assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Monuments		–						–	–	–	–	–
Historic Buildings		–						–	–	–	–	–
Works of Art		–						–	–	–	–	–
Conservation Areas		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other Heritage		–						–	–	–	–	–
Investment properties		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Non-revenue Generating		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Improved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unimproved Property		–						–	–	–	–	–
Other assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Operational Buildings		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Offices		–						–	–	–	–	–
Pay/Enquiry Points		–						–	–	–	–	–
Building Plan Offices		–						–	–	–	–	–
Workshops		–						–	–	–	–	–
Yards		–						–	–	–	–	–
Stores		–						–	–	–	–	–
Laboratories		–						–	–	–	–	–
Training Centres		–						–	–	–	–	–
Manufacturing Plant		–						–	–	–	–	–
Depots		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Staff Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Social Housing		–						–	–	–	–	–
Capital Spares		–						–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological or Cultivated Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Intangible Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Servitudes		–						–	–	–	–	–
Licences and Rights		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Water Rights		–						–	–	–	–	–
Effluent Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Solid Waste Licenses		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Software and Applications		–						–	–	–	–	–
Load Settlement Software Applications		–						–	–	–	–	–
Unspecified		–						–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Computer Equipment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Furniture and Office Equipment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and Equipment		–						–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transport Assets		–						–	–	–	–	–
Land		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land		–						–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		–						–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets *to be adjusted*	1	**43 070**	–	–	–	–	–	**(3 507)**	**(3 507)**	**39 563**	**20 760**	**17 391**

References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SB18b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SB18a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SB18e) must reconcile to total capital expenditure in Budgeted Capital Expenditure

7. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

8. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds (section 18(1)(b) and section 28(2)(e) MFMA) identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where

9. Increases of funds approved under section 31 MFMA

10. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 29 MFMA

11. Adjustments to funding allocations from National or Provincial Government

12. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments proposed to be approved; including revenue under-collection (MFMA section 28(2)(a)); additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes (section 28(2))(b); projected savings (section 28(2)(d)); error correction (sec

13. G = B + C + D + E + F

14. Adjusted Budget H = (A or A1) + G

check balance - - -

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB19 List of capital programmes and projects affected by Adjustments Budget - 28 February 2023

Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Lattitude	Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework					
												Budget Year 2023/24		Budget Year +1 2024/25		Budget Year +2 2025/26	
R thousands												Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget
Parent municipality:																	
List all capital projects grouped by Function																	
028ec562-fa32-4462-9c8f-90ca38ed33ae	**CAPEX_SOC005_SKIP BINS**	**00000000000000000**	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**ated infrastructure**	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	-30.48483086	30.2974205	**1 511**	**1 511**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	**FINAL BUDGET**	**00000000000000000**	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	**2 609**	**2 609**	**–**	**–**	**–**	**–**
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	FINAL BUDGET	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	3 372	3 372	–	–	–	–
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	FINAL BUDGET	20040000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	1 304	1 304	–	–	–	–
0e51e5d3-5805-402b-a5dc-3b94852c29c0	FINAL BUDGET	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	287	287	–	–	–	–
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6	Administration and Fleet Management	10010000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**sational cohesion**	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	36052eb4-d2cc-4dab-bb81-a94e57c3cf52	30.2974205	-30.48482704	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087	26 087
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6	FINAL BUDGET	10010000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	261	261	–	–	–	–
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6	FINAL BUDGET	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	1 891	1 891	–	–	–	–
0f52d9e5-907f-4d9f-934f-57dc012524d6	FINAL BUDGET	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	365	365	–	–	–	–
24184d52-b9a8-4cef-83da-d1d50994250d	FINAL BUDGET	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Spatial integration	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Land	Land	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30	-30	10 435	10 435	–	–	–	–
2ead20d8-748d-4085-90c1-f5d27835d3df	CAPEX_SOC004_FIRE FIGHTHING EQUIP	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**ated infrastructure**	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	0	0	2 087	2 087	–	–	–	–
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb34a6a8e1f	FINAL BUDGET	10010000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Community Facilities	Halls	5103b565-4f3d-4914-ad50-0ef6793c644f	30.2974205	-30.48482704	47 069	47 069	–	–	–	–
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb34a6a8e1f	FINAL BUDGET	20020000000000000	_	nd healthy life for all South	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	1 043	1 043	–	–	–	–
315a0f4d-28ad-4cd2-a4a5-afb34a6a8e1f	FINAL BUDGET	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	652	652	–	–	–	–
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	Furniture and Fittings	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	1 435	1 435	–	–	–	–
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	MNAFU HALL - 3Universal Access to Basic	20010010000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Community Facilities	Halls	ff48e074-83b1-462b-9192-523abbaabffd	30.61723137	30.49731827	1 021	1 021	–	–	–	–
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	Rosetine ville hall (Universal access to basic	10010000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**ated infrastructure**	Community Facilities	Halls	56f2848b-9bcf-498d-b763-3766708393f6	31	30	3 997	3 997	–	–	–	–
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	Upgrading of community facilities	20010010000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Inclusion and access	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Community Facilities	Halls	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	1 749	1 749	–	–	–	–
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	Upgrading of community facilities	20020020000000000	_	nd healthy life for all South	Inclusion and access	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	977	977	–	–	–	–
6fa14a15-a164-42cb-a263-a0b007852bc5	Upgrading of community facilities	10060000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Operational Buildings	Stores	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	1 079	1 079	–	–	–	–
883643f9-8ff9-482c-9c37-1e3cfdbb22ec	Digital Outdoor Advertising	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**sational cohesion**	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	0	0	6 522	6 522	–	–	–	–
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	FINAL BUDGET	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5103b565-4f3d-4914-ad50-0ef6793c644f	30.2974205	-30.48482704	7 644	7 644	–	–	–	–
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	FINAL BUDGET	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	587f3761-bf55-4cde-871d-4d26d5df0c6d	30.2974205	-30.48482704	3 814	3 814	–	–	–	–
b2673700-28fd-4a89-ba14-65993216e3f7	Zibonele Road - Universal Access to Basic S	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	36052eb4-d2cc-4dab-bb81-a94e57c3cf52	301642.9063	303218.4375	6 530	6 530	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	DIPHINI ACCESS ROAD - Universal Access	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	84265a18-666c-4e30-82b7-c8316a155244	301642.9063	303218.4375	1 531	1 531	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Disaster Bridges	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	ff48e074-83b1-462b-9192-523abbaabffd	30.2974205	-30.48482704	6 489	6 489	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Disaster Bridges	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	36052eb4-d2cc-4dab-bb81-a94e57c3cf52	30.2974205	-30.48482704	4 768	4 768	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Disaster Bridges	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	587f3761-bf55-4cde-871d-4d26d5df0c6d	30.2974205	-30.48482704	7 154	7 154	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Disaster Bridges	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	45ac3031-0b0b-4a25-a0a1-d25475b9ca7d	30.2974205	-30.48482704	2 892	2 892	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Disaster Bridges	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5103b565-4f3d-4914-ad50-0ef6793c644f	30.2974205	-30.48482704	2 597	2 597	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	FINAL BUDGET	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	605d8191-f1f8-4523-aad9-2c61d487d3cc	30.2974205	-30.48482704	2 480	2 480	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	FINAL BUDGET	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5103b565-4f3d-4914-ad50-0ef6793c644f	30.2974205	-30.48482704	3 243	3 243	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Fokseni Road	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**nd Inclusive Rural**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	5a728a21-3627-43e2-99bb-eb1cae37980b	0	0	29 066	29 066	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Joyisa Access Road	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**nd Inclusive Rural**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	605d8191-f1f8-4523-aad9-2c61d487d3cc	0	0	12 835	12 835	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	e6f42b28-18ff-404e-9e60-e151f801c4ec	-30.48483086	30.2974205	5 217	5 217	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	61b80f98-de07-4ccb-98d9-a26e5e8b1504	-30.48483086	30.2974205	5 221	5 221	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	ffb12bfe-72d6-45e0-a126-4af3895b4062	-30.48483086	30.2974205	5 581	5 581	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	36052eb4-d2cc-4dab-bb81-a94e57c3cf52	-30.48483086	30.2974205	21 444	21 444	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	-30.48483086	30.2974205	9 391	9 391	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	ff48e074-83b1-462b-9192-523abbaabffd	-30.48483086	30.2974205	15 652	15 652	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	-30.48483086	30.2974205	4 696	4 696	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	-30.48483086	30.2974205	–	–	5 335	5 335	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	-30.48483086	30.2974205	–	–	14 668	14 668	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	-30.48483086	30.2974205	–	–	6 825	6 825	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	-30.48483086	30.2974205	–	–	5 822	5 822	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	LIC ROADS CONSTRUCTION	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	-30.48483086	30.2974205	–	–	8 365	8 365	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Mabaso Access Road	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	45ac3031-0b0b-4a25-a0a1-d25475b9ca7d	0	0	–	–	21 266	21 266	52 174	52 174
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Manoka Access Road	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**nd Inclusive Rural**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	73b4d426-16ca-42af-bd45-df2e53a0edb6	0	0	10 357	10 357	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Mzukhwane Road	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	45ac3031-0b0b-4a25-a0a1-d25475b9ca7d	-30.48483086	30.2974205	2 609	2 609	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Nala Access Road- Universal Access to Bas	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	470405fd-5fb5-494c-bbc0-7e0cd4208d33	301642.9063	303218.4375	–	–	41 739	41 739	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Ndunge access road - Universal Access to B	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	84265a18-666c-4e30-82b7-c8316a155244	301642.9063	303218.4375	4 113	4 113	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Phungula Access Road - Universal Access	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	a29e1a9d-6f7f-449d-8fdc-be4f2ceda811	301642.9063	303218.4375	3 713	3 713	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	2 509	2 509	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	3 034	3 034	–	–	–	–
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	ROADS INFRASTRUCTURE	60010000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Inclusion and access	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	–	–	36 522	36 522	51 588	51 588
be26bea6-58e3-4497-b52c-0bf597208207	Siyakhula access road - Universal Access to	10000000000000000	_	and responsive economi	Growth	**ated infrastructure**	Roads Infrastructure	Roads	98892219-02b2-4d8c-bc3c-bbf115f10741	301642.9063	303218.4375	248	248	–	–	–	–
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	FINAL BUDGET	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	5 217	5 217	–	–	–	–
c57d4368-34c4-4b96-8470-2264a2fa849c	FINAL BUDGET	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**DRAFT BUDGET**	Transport Assets	Transport Assets	53a5ec93-e651-4f08-9bba-5419f3eba498	30.2974205	-30.48482704	196	196	–	–	–	–
c91683cc-ca5a-4118-b55f-132ec0c3bf1e	Phase 2 Indoor Sports Centre:Cluster A-Inka	20020010000000000	_	nd healthy life for all South	Inclusion and access	**ated infrastructure**	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Indoor Facilities	5b8961f5-6a13-437e-a3ce-2eebc450e614	30.2974205	-30.48483086	7 611	7 611	–	–	–	–
d322a6d8-8a77-4f3e-b409-e49df0b85989	TAKE-ON	00000000000000000	_	ive and development-orier	Growth	**and Environmenta**	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment	6366fd0a-c5f4-40ac-a2b8-d424fc3b484a	30.2974205	-30.48482704	183	183	209	209	–	–

			– – – – – – –														
Entities: *List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity*																	
Entity Name *Project name*																	

References

List all projects where approved budgets have been adjusted

Refer MFMA s30

Asset class as per table B9 and asset sub-class as per table SB18

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

KZN213 Umzumbe - Supporting Table SB20 Not required - 28 February 2023

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2023/24									Budget Year +1 2024/25	Budget Year +2 2025/26
		Original Budget	Prior Adjusted	Accum. Funds	Multi-year capital	Unfore. Unavoid.	Nat. or Prov. Govt	Other Adjusts.	Total Adjusts.	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget	Adjusted Budget
			3	4	5	6	8	9	10	11		
R thousands		A	A1	B	C	D	E	F	G	H		
Revenue By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 2 total revenue									–	–		
Entity 3 (etc) total revenue									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Revenue	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total operating expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total operating expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Operating Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Expenditure By Municipal Entity												
Entity 1 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 2 total capital expenditure									–	–		
Entity 3 etc. total capital expenditure									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
									–	–		
Total Capital Expenditure	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

References

1. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly revenue reports

2. Must reconcile to the sum of all municipal entity monthly expenditure reports

3. Only complete if a previous adjusted budget has been approved in the same financial year. Reflect most recent adjusted budget.

4. Additional cash-backed accumulated funds/unspent funds identified after Original Budget approved and after annual financial statements audited (note: only where underspending could not reasonably be have foreseen)

5. Increases of funds approved under section 87 MFMA

6. Adjustments approved in accordance with section 87 MFMA

7. Adjustments made under delegation by the AO since the budget was approved or since a previously 'approved' Adjustments Budget in the same financial year

8. Adjustments to funding allocations by National or Provincial Government

9. Adjusts. = 'Other' Adjustments approved by entity Board; including revenue under-collection ; additional revenue appropriation on existing programmes; projected savings; error correction

10. H = B + C + D + E + F + G

11. Adjusted Budget (H) = (A or A1) + G